

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

4. SITREPS

TAB D

UNCLASSIFIED

TF X-RAY - SITREPS

DOWNGRATED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

**TASK FORCE X-RAY
SITUATION REPORTS**

SITREP NUMBER

OG TASK FORCE X-RAY DTG

✓ Special # 8 Shark	512240Z February 1967
✓ Special # 9 Shark	010710Z February 1967
✓ Special #10 Shark	011224Z February 1967
✓ Special #11 Shark	011654Z February 1967
✓ Special # 1 Clay	010830Z February 1967
✓ Special # 2 Clay	011215Z February 1967
✓ Special # 3 Clay	011606Z February 1967
✓ Special #17 Desoto	312345Z February 1967
✓ Special #18 Desoto	010640Z February 1967
✓ Special #19 Desoto	011592Z February 1967
✓ Special #20 Desoto	011812Z February 1967
✓ 115	011610Z February 1967
✓ Special # 4 Clay	022214Z February 1967
✓ Special # 5 Clay	020510Z February 1967
✓ Special # 6 Clay	021225Z February 1967
✓ Special # 7 Clay	021725Z February 1967
✓ Special #22 Desoto	011225Z February 1967
✓ Special #23 Desoto	020720Z February 1967
✓ Special #24 Desoto	021226Z February 1967
✓ Special #25 Desoto	021730Z February 1967
✓ 116	021405Z February 1967
✓ Special # 8 Clay	030155Z February 1967
✓ Special # 9 Clay	030412Z February 1967
✓ Special #10 Clay	031045Z February 1967
✓ Special #26 Desoto	022255Z February 1967
✓ Special #27 Desoto	030600Z February 1967
✓ Special #28 Desoto	031220Z February 1967
✓ Special #29 Desoto	031820Z February 1967
✓ 117	031417Z February 1967
✓ Special #30 Desoto	032252Z February 1967
✓ Special #31 Desoto	040515Z February 1967
✓ Special #32 Desoto	041140Z February 1967
✓ Special #33 Desoto	041700Z February 1967
✓ 118	041425Z February 1967
✓ Special #34 Desoto	042230Z February 1967
✓ Special #35 Desoto	050700Z February 1967
✓ Special #36 Desoto	051138Z February 1967
✓ Special #37 Desoto	051650Z February 1967
✓ 119	051436Z February 1967
✓ Special #38 Desoto	052201Z February 1967
✓ Special #39 Desoto	060600Z February 1967
✓ Special #40 Desoto	061140Z February 1967
✓ Special #41 Desoto	061720Z February 1967
✓ 120	061331Z February 1967
✓ Special #42 Desoto	062236Z February 1967
✓ Special #43 Desoto	070445Z February 1967
✓ Special #44 Desoto	071130Z February 1967
✓ Special #45 Desoto	071645Z February 1967

SECRET

SITREP NUMBER

✓121
 ✓Special #46 Desoto
 ✓Special #47 Desoto
 ✓Special #48 Desoto
 ✓Special #49 Desoto
 ✓122
 ✓Special #50 Desoto
 ✓Special #51 Desoto
 ✓Special #52 Desoto
 ✓Special #53 Desoto
 ✓123
 ✓Special #54 Desoto
 ✓Special #54 Desoto
 ✓Special #55 Desoto
 ✓Special #56 Desoto
 ✓124
 ✓Special #57 Desoto
 ✓Special #58 Desoto
 ✓Special #59 Desoto
 ✓Special #60 Desoto
 ✓125
 ✓Special #61 Desoto
 ✓Special #62 Desoto
 ✓Special #63 Desoto
 ✓Special #64 Desoto
 ✓126
 ✓Special #65 Desoto
 ✓Special #66 Desoto
 ✓Special #67 Desoto
 ✓Special #68 Desoto
 ✓127
 ✓Special #69 Desoto
 ✓Special #70 Desoto
 ✓Special #71 Desoto
 ✓Special #72 Desoto
 ✓128
 ✓Special #73 Desoto
 ✓Special #74 Desoto
 ✓Special #75 Desoto
 ✓Special #76 Desoto
 ✓129
 ✓Special #77 Desoto
 ✓Special #78 Desoto
 ✓Special #79 Desoto
 ✓Special #80 Desoto
 ✓130
 ✓Special #81 Desoto
 ✓Special #82 Desoto
 ✓Special #83 Desoto
 ✓Special #84 Desoto

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY DTG

281405Z February 1967
 072300Z February 1967
 080432Z February 1967
 081140Z February 1967
 081720Z February 1967
 081420Z February 1967
 082210Z February 1967
 090447Z February 1967
 091105Z February 1967
 091607Z February 1967
 091245Z February 1967
 100001Z February 1967
 100415Z February 1967
 101125Z February 1967
 101650Z February 1967
 101331Z February 1967
 102220Z February 1967
 110416Z February 1967
 111120Z February 1967
 111610Z February 1967
 111323Z February 1967
 112246Z February 1967
 120535Z February 1967
 121120Z February 1967
 121641Z February 1967
 121332Z February 1967
 122215Z February 1967
 130505Z February 1967
 131115Z February 1967
 131630Z February 1967
 131347Z February 1967
 132323Z February 1967
 140530Z February 1967
 141120Z February 1967
 141614Z February 1967
 141343Z February 1967
 142304Z February 1967
 150540Z February 1967
 151122Z February 1967
 151605Z February 1967
 151248Z February 1967
 152250Z February 1967
 160740Z February 1967
 161134Z February 1967
 161610Z February 1967
 161330Z February 1967
 162315Z February 1967
 170617Z February 1967
 171215Z February 1967
 171709Z February 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SITREP NUMBER

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY DTG

✓Special # 1 Rio Grande	170610Z February 1967
✓Special # 2 Rio Grande	171130Z February 1967
✓Special # 3 Rio Grande	171750Z February 1967
✓131	171445Z February 1967
-Special #85 Desoto	172330Z February 1967
✓Special #86 Desoto	180520Z February 1967
✓Special #87 Desoto	181045Z February 1967
✓Special #88 Desoto	181745Z February 1967
✓Special # 4 Rio Grande	172305Z February 1967
✓Special # 5 Rio Grande	180550Z February 1967
✓Special # 6 Rio Grande	181135Z February 1967
✓Special # 7 Rio Grande	181750Z February 1967
✓132	181344Z February 1967
✓Special #89 Desoto	182350Z February 1967
✓Special #90 Desoto	190453Z February 1967
✓Special #91 Desoto	191152Z February 1967
✓Special #92 Desoto	191700Z February 1967
✓Special # 8 Rio Grande	182355Z February 1967
✓Special # 9 Rio Grande	190452Z February 1967
✓Special #10 Rio Grande	191212Z February 1967
✓Special #11 Rio Grande	191705Z February 1967
✓133	191352Z February 1967
✓Special #93 Desoto	200030Z February 1967
-Special #94 Desoto	200445Z February 1967
✓Special #95 Desoto	201045Z February 1967
-Special #96 Desoto	201750Z February 1967
✓Special #12 Rio Grande	192256Z February 1967
✓Special #13 Rio Grande	200530Z February 1967
✓Special #14 Rio Grande	201152Z February 1967
✓Special #15 Rio Grande	201800Z February 1967
✓Special # 1 Deckhouse VI ^{THRU 6}	210800Z February 1967
✓134 _{3 MISSING}	201346Z February 1967
-Special #97 Desoto	202345Z February 1967
✓Special #98 Desoto	210525Z February 1967
✓Special #99 Desoto	211112Z February 1967
✓Special #100 Desoto	211607Z February 1967
-Special #16 Rio Grande	202247Z February 1967
✓Special #17 Rio Grande	210445Z February 1967
✓Special #18 Rio Grande	211529Z February 1967
✓Special #19 Rio Grande	211609Z February 1967
✓Special # 7 Deckhouse VI	212043Z February 1967
✓Special # 8 DeckHouse VI	212045Z February 1967
✓135	211400Z February 1967
✓Special #101 Desoto	220015Z February 1967
✓Special #102 Desoto	220513Z February 1967
✓Special #103 Desoto	221202Z February 1967
✓Special #104 Desoto	221700Z February 1967
✓Special # 20 Rio Grande	220016Z February 1967
✓Special #21 Rio Grande	220514Z February 1967
✓Special #22 Rio Grande	221201Z February 1967
✓Special #23 Rio Grande	221701Z February 1967
✓Special # 9 Deckhouse VI	221200Z February 1967

SECRET

SECRET

SITREP NUMBER

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY DTG

✓Special #10 Deckhouse VI
 -Special #11 Deckhouse VI
 -Special #12 Deckhouse VI
 ✓136
 ✓Special #105 Desoto
 ✓Special #106 Desoto
 ✓Special #107 Desoto
 ✓Special #108 Desoto
 ✓Special #13 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #14 Deckhouse VI
 -Special #15 Deckhouse VI
 -Special #16 Deckhouse VI
 ✓137
 ✓Special #109 Desoto
 -Special #110 Desoto
 ✓Special #111 Desoto
 ✓Special #112 Desoto
 ✓Special #17 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #18 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #19 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #20 Deckhouse VI
 ✓138
 ✓Special #113 Desoto
 ✓Special #114 Desoto
 ✓Special #115 Desoto
 ✓Special #116 Desoto
 ✓Special #21 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #22 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #23 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #24 Deckhouse VI
 ✓139
 ✓Special #117 Desoto
 ✓Special #118 Desoto
 ✓Special #119 Desoto
 ✓Special #120 Desoto
 ✓Special #25 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #26 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #27 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #28 Deckhouse VI
 ✓140
 ✓Special #121 Desoto
 ✓Special #122 Desoto
 ✓Special #123 Desoto
 ✓Special #124 Desoto
 ✓Special #29 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #30 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #31 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #32 Deckhouse VI

230516Z February 1967
 231208Z February 1967
 231714Z February 1967
 221337Z February 1967
 222246Z February 1967
 230515Z February 1967
 231242Z February 1967
 231707Z February 1967
 230332Z February 1967
 230714Z February 1967
 231215Z February 1967
 231716Z February 1967
 231446Z February 1967
 232305Z February 1967
 240517Z February 1967
 241130Z February 1967
 241655Z February 1967
 240150Z February 1967
 240830Z February 1967
 241400Z February 1967
 242125Z February 1967
 241405Z February 1967
 242327Z February 1967
 250513Z February 1967
 251138Z February 1967
 251705Z February 1967
 250350Z February 1967
 251355Z February 1967
 261500Z February 1967
 262125Z February 1967
 251356Z February 1967
 252330Z February 1967
 260743Z February 1967
 261250Z February 1967
 261700Z February 1967
 260342Z February 1967
 260822Z February 1967
 261501Z February 1967
 261701Z February 1967
 261505Z February 1967
 262301Z February 1967
 270525Z February 1967
 271322Z February 1967
 271818Z February 1967
 262300Z February 1967
 270526Z February 1967
 271320Z February 1967
 271829Z February 1967

SECRET

SECRET

SITREP NUMBER

✓141
 ✓Special #125 Desoto
 ✓Special #126 Desoto
 ✓Special #127 Desoto
 ✓Special #128 Desoto
 ✓Special #33 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #34 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #35 Deckhouse VI
 ✓Special #36 Deckhouse VI
 ✓142

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY DTG

271325Z February 1967
 272301Z February 1967
 28064 Z February 1967
 281150Z February 1967
 281734Z February 1967
 272300Z February 1967
 280642Z February 1967
 281152Z February 1967
 281735Z February 1967
 281405Z February 1967

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CG Task Force X-Ray
312240Z Jan 67

SPECIAL SITREP #8 FOR OPN SHARK FOR 010001H TO 010600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN SHARK CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 311700, CO D 1/7 OP (BS 651961) OBS ONE VC IN VEC (BS 653966) WITH WPN RUNNING E TO W INTO HAMLET. FIRED NINE RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.
B12330, CO C 1/7 BLKG PSN (BS 630930) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN. THREW ONE M-26 GREN. FT SEARCHED 20 MIN, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: NO CHANGE. USMC: NO CHANGE.
6. PLANS: OPN SHARK TO TERMINATE 011530H.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SG Task Force X-Ray
010710Z Feb 67

SPECIAL SITREP #9 FOR OPN ~~SHARK~~ FOR 010601H TO 011200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 643940), CO G 2/5 AT (BS 645945)

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: 010900, RESWEPT OBJ C WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 010105, CO G 2/7 (BS 641945) VN DETAINEE
BEING INTERROGATED ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. DETAINEE WAS TOLD TO HALT
BUT DID NOT DO SO. FIRED FIVE RDS 45 CAL. DETAINEE TREATED FOR
SCALP WOUND.

011000, 1/7 CMD GRU CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED VC OP (BS 648942)
HEARD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AREA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TERMINATE OPN ~~SHARK~~ AT 011500, PENDING APPROVAL.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: ONE KIA, TWO WIA (PROB),
ONE PW (VC), ONE DETAINEE (WIA).

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CG Task Force X-Ray

011222Z Feb 67

SPECIAL SITREP #10 FOR OPN ~~SHARK~~ FOR 012200H TO 011800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNIT ON MOVE TO COMBAT BASES IN RESPECTIVE TAOR.
2. SUMMARY: AT 011350, ALL FORCES COMMENCED RETURN TO RESPECTIVE COMBAT BASES ON FOOT. HCPTRS NOT AVAIL FOR EXTRACTION.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 011015, CO G 2/7 (BS 638950) OBS FIVE VC IN BLK PJ'S AND RECD SIX RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA, TWO VC WIA (PROB), TWO PW (VC). CAPTURED TWO RIFLES OF UNK CAL AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS FWD TO ITT.

011210, CO G 2/7 OBS SIX VC WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH (BS 651951), REACTION FORCE FM CO A 1/7 WAS DISPATCHED AND MADE CONTACT WITH VC AT (BS 6529-53). ONE VC KIA (CONF) (BS 654954) WAS OBS BY CO D 1/7 BLOCKING PSN. OTHER VC FLED INTO SWAMP. PTL IS IN PURSUIT. AO IN AREA UNABLE TO OBS VC. TWO VC WIA (PROB).

011618, CO A 1/7 (BS 634966) FOUND TWO M-26 GREN ON CAUSEWAY. FULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: RETURN TO RESPECTIVE COMBAT BASES AND TERMINATE OPN ~~SHARK~~ AT 312000H.
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: FOUR WIA. VC: THREE KIA, FIVE WIA (PROB), THREE PW (VC), ONE DETAINEE (WIA).

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

03 Task Force X-Ray
011654Z Feb 67

SPECIAL SITREP #111 FOR OPN ~~SHARK~~ FOR 011801H TO 012400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNITS RETD TO CMB BASES. CO G 2/7 REMAINS AT 1/7 CP OVERNIGHT.

2. SUMMARY: 012000, OPN ~~SHARK~~ TERMINATED.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) ADD ONE VC WIA (PROB) TO (ENTRY 011801H). 011815, CO D 1/7 (BS 645974) RECD 60 RDS ~~FM~~ FM SIX VC 200M TO NW VIC (BS 643976). RETD 130 RDS SA, THREE RDS 3.5 WP. VC FLED TO NW. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. APPREH TWO VN, NO ID. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUN CAS: VC: THREE KIA, SIX WIA (PROB), THREE PW (VC), THREE DETAINEES. USMC: SIX WIA.

6. PLANS: THIS IS THE FINAL SITREP FOR OPN ~~SHARK~~.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 010830Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 1 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 010715H TO 011200H FEB 67.

1. OPN CLAY, A 7TH MARINES CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION, COMMENCED AT 010715 WITH INSERTION OF 1/5 CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 (-) (REIN) VIC (BT 2911). CO D 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 MOVED ON D-1 TO ATTACK POSITIONS VIC (BT 352148) AND (BT 360122). CAC I (-) ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS VIC (BT 315170) CONCEPT: ENCIRCLE ENEMY IN PHU DUC VALLEY AND CONDUCT COORDINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE TO FIVE DAY.
2. OPN AREA: BOUNDED BY (BT 2813, BT 2810, BT 3710, BT 3718, BT 3211) ALONG TAOR BOUNDARY TO (BT 2813).
3. TASK ORGANIZATION

1ST BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MAR

H&S CO (-) (REIN)

DET HQ CO, 5TH MAR

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

PAGE 1 OF 2

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DET 1ST ENGR BN
DET HQ BTRY 2/11
DET ARVN INTERPRETER
DET, 1ST SP BN
CO A (-) (REIN)
CO C (-) (REIN)
CO D (-) (REIN)
CAC I (-)

4. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 AT OBJ 7 (BT 313101)
CO D AT OBJ 3 (BT 305145) CO C 1/5 ON MOVE TO OBJ 1 (BT 3231-
18). CAC I (-) IN BLOCKING PSN (BT 315170).
5. SUMMARY: AT 010715, COMMENCED HELILIFT OF CO A 1/5 AND 1/5
CMD GRU, LIFT COMPLETED 010800, CO A 1/5 AND CMD GRU MOVED TO
OBJ 7. CO D 1/5 COMMENCED S&D OPN IAW CONCEPT OF OPERATION.
6 CONTACTS: 010750, FIRST HCPT IN LZ (BT 317110) RECD
SA FIRE AND LANDED ON TWO GRENADE BOOBYTRAPS WHICH EXPLODED.
THREE USMC KIA (EVAC).
010825, CO C 1/5 (BT 335105) ENCOUNTERED ONE VC (BT 332106) IN
GREEN CLOTHING WITH WPN. FIRED TWO RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED. ONE
VC KIA (PROB).

010850, CO A 1/5 (BT 317110) LOC ONE 60MM MORTAR BOOBYTRAP. ENGR
WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
010900, CO C 1/5 (BT 333107) RECD TEN RDS SA FM APPROX TEN VC
(BT 335105) (BT 335112) ACROSS RICE PADDY. BLOCKING PSNS HAVE
BEEN ESTABLISHED AND WILL MANEUVER TO ENGAGE ENEMY.
010900, CO D 1/5 (BT 309145) RECD TEN RDS SA FM FIVE VC (BT 30-
7145) AT 200M. VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH CARBINES.
RETD 50 RDS SA TWO RDS M-79 VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W.
010930, CO C 1/5 (BT 327107) OBS ONE VC SQD W/ONE 50 CAL MG
(BT 328114). FIRED THREE RDS 81MM, SEARCHED. NO EVIDENCE VC CAS.
011010, CO D 1/5 APPREH ONE VN MALE (BT 305145). FWD BN S-2.
011040, CO A 1/5 (BT 313101) FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR RD BOOBY-
TRAP. ENGR TEAM WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
8. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
9. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: THREE KIA. VC: ONE KIA (PROB),
ONE DETAINEE.
GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 011215Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 2 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 011201H TO 011800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 AT (BT 315110). CO D 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 AT OBJ 1 (BT 317123).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONT S&D VIC OBJ 7 AND 1. OBJ'S 7 AND 1 ARE SECURED. AT 011026, CAC 1 (-) DETACHED AND RETD TO CMB BASE.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 010905, CO C 1/5 S&D (BT 327108) RECD 300 RDS SA, FOUR RDS .50 CAL FM VIC (BS 328116) TO (BT 323113). RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5, SEVEN RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 011105, CO A 1/5 (BT 325111) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FOUR VC (BT 323111) (BT 321114) AT RANGE OF 200M. RETD 125 RDS SA. SEARCHED AND FOUND .30 CAL MG PSN AND 20 EXPENDED RDS. VC FLED NW.

(LATE ENTRY) 011150, CO A 1/5 (BT 311110) FOUND THREE 60MM MORT BOOBYTRAPS AND ONE HAND GREN. ENGRS REMOVED. ALL WILL BE BLOWN ON LEAVING PSN.

011355, CO C 1/5 (BT 329115) OBS 18-20 VC WITH CARB, PACKS, BLK PJ'S TO W AT 300M VIC (BT 328110). RECD 400 RDS SA. RETD 1000 RDS SA, 18 RDS 60MM, 15 RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM WP. VC FLED S. CO C FOUND BLOOD TRAIL VIC (BT 328110.) SEARCHED AREA IN 500M RADIUS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. SEVEN USMC WIA (SIX EVAC). ONE VC KIA (PROB) TWO WIA (PROB)

011515, CO A 1/5 FOUND ONE M-26 GREN (BT 317115). VINE USED AS TRIP WIRE. GREN DISARMED BY ENGRS. FWD BN S-2.

011600, CO A 1/5 (BT 320103). ONE USMC MOVING ALONG BRUSHLINE BY TRAIL OBS FOUR VC NE. BLK SHORTS, GRAY SHIRTS, THREE PACKS, ONE RIFLE. FIRED THREE RDS SA, OBS ONE VC FALL. HE WAS PICKED UP BY OTHER THREE AND ALL FLED NE. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLNS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: TEN WIA. VC: ONE KIA (PROB), FOUR WIA (PROB), ONE DETAINEE.

GP-4

BT
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

P 011606Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 3 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 011801H TO 012400H FEB 67

1. OPN CLAY CONTS WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

O P 010640Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 18 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 010601H TO 01200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 AT (BS 819377), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 820390),
CO I 3/7 NOW AT 3/7 CP. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 RELIEVED CO L 3/7 AS CP SECURITY. CO L 3/7
COMMENCED S&D IN HAMLET VIC (BS 823327) AND ENCOUNTERED MODERATE
SNIPER CONTACT. CO M 3/5 ESTABLISHED CORDON AROUND HAMLET VIC
(BS 813393) WHILE DISTRICT OFFICIALS CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH.
CO I 3/7 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS WEST OF NUI DANG, CO K 3/4 CONDUCTED
LOCAL PTLS VICINITY NUI DAU. AT 010800, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON
BN WAS INSERTED AT (BS 849275) AND (BS 726365) IN SUPPORT OF
OPN DESOTO.

3. CONTACTS: 010900, CO L 3/7 (BS 819376) ATTEMPTING TO ENTER
HAMLET VIC (BS 823277) RECD MODERATE SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN
FORTIFICATIONS. DURING SWEEP DETONATED ONE BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE

A LAAW. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). FIRED 150 RDS 81MM HE, 50 RDS 105MM
HE, 10 RDS 106MM, AND EIGHT INCH NGF ON HAMLET AND CONTINUED SWEEP.
010950, CO M 3/5 (BS 817391) ACTING ON RPT FM DISTRICT ADISOR ABOUT
POSS TEN DAC-CONG IN HAMLET, CORDONED HAMLET VIC (BS 817391) AND
SWEEP AREA. APPREH FIVE DETAINEES, MALE OF MIDDLE AGE. FWD BN S-2.
011015, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN (BS 724375) OBS NINE VC WITH WPNS
AND PACKS IN BLK PJ'S MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN
24 RDS 105MM. SEVEN VC KIA (CONF).

011114, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN SIGHTED FOUR VC WITH PACKS AND
RIFLES IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI MOVING NE ON TRAIL (BS 725387). NO
FIRE MISSION CALLED. TARGET DISAPPEARED.

011121, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS FIVE VC WITH PACKS AND
RIFLES IN BLK PJ'S MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL (BS 723385). NO FIRE
MSN CALLED. TARGET DISAPPEARED.

011130, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS SIX VC IN BLK PJ'S AND
KHAKI UNIF CARRING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N ON TRAIL (BS 732389).

NO FIRE

MISSION CALLED. TARGET DISAPPEARED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO L 3/7 CONTINUE S&D. CONTINUE NORMAL PTLS.

6 CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 12 KIA, 78VC: 44 KIA, 50 KIA
(PROB), SIX WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3-3

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 011159Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL STIREP NR 19 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 011201H TO 011800H FEB 67.

1. UNIT PSNS: CO M 3/7 (BS 823403); CO L 3/7 (BS 825377); CO

M 3/5 (BS 820390), CMD GRU, CO I, CO K (NO CHANGE).

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH MODERATE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY - FOLLOW UP TO 312200H CHANGE THREE

VC KIA (PROB) TO TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).

(LATE ENTRY - FOLLOW UP TO 010005) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO

VC KIA, SEVERAL 60MM MORTAR TAIL FINS, ONE M-26 GREN, THREE

CHICOM GRENS, 12 DUD GRENS, ONE HOMEMADE CAN CHARGE. TWO VC KIA

WERE IN FLAK JACKETS. (CHANGE THREE VC KIA (PROB) TO TWO VC KIA,

ONE VC KIA (PROB). ALSO CO M 3/7 PTL FOUND LARGE BLOOD

TRAIL FM (BS 820401-815400) WHERE TRAIL ENTERED STREAM. FOUND

BOAT TIED TO SHORE. BOAT DEST. THREE VC WIA (PROB).

011300, CO M 3/5, VIC (BS 822388) FOLLOWING ARTY, NGF AND AIR
PREP FIRES AND ATTEMPTING TO BREACH HAMLET VIC (BS 824387) MET

MODERATE SA AND ONE HEAVY CAL MG FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN CONCEALED

FORTIFIED PSNS VIC (BS 828392). RETD 200-1000 RDS SA, TEN RDS

3.5 CALLED FIXED WING STRIKE. CO M CONSOLIDATED TO EVAC CAS

AND REPOSITION FORCES VIC (BS 819390). ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC

WIA (EVAC). CO L 3/7 BEGAN SWEEP OF HAMLET FM SW, PRESENTLY

SEARCHING SOUTHERN PORTION OF HAMLET. 011330, CO K 3/7 NGF

SPOTTER (BS 876326) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS ENTERING HOUSE VIC

(BS 882332). CALLED NGF. FIRED 34 RDS 5" RKT. THREE VC KIA

(PROB). OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC (BS 872338). 011410

1ST PLAT CO A (CLUB CAR) 1ST RECON BN (BS 724375), OBS TEN VC,

WPNS, CAMO PACKS, BLK PJ'S, HELMETS IN OPEN AREA VIC (BS 726395).

CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM HE. SIX VC KIA. 011520,

1ST PLAT CO A (DONAHUE) 1ST RECON BN (BS 848275) OBS EIGHT VC,

BLK PJ'S, PACKS, ON RIDGE LINE IN APPARENT OP (BS 827294). CALLED

ARTY MSN. FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. EIGHT VC

KIA (PROB). 011615, 1ST PLAT CO A (CLUB CAR) 1ST RECON BN (BS

724375) RECD HEAVY SA FM THREE SIDES FM EST VC CO. REQ EXTRACTION

011700, EXTRACTION COMPLETED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE CONTACTS

5. CUM CAS: VC: 54 KIA, 57 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE

DETAINEES. USMC: 13 KIA, 79 WIA.

6. PLANS: TO CONSOLIDATE PRESENT PSNS AND SET UP NIGHT PTLS,
AMB AND SEC.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 011812Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 20 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 011801H TO 012400H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTS WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

2. PLANS: 02 FEB, CO M 3/7 TO CONDUCT S&D VIC PRESENT PSN. CO
 K 3/7 TO CONDUCT S&D VIC (BS 8632). CO I 3/7 TO CONDUCT PER SEC
 FOR CP. CO L 3/7 TO CONDUCT S&D VIC HAMLET (BS 816387) MOVING NE.
 CO M 3/5 TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF CO L 3/7 PROVIDING DEMO FORCES AND
 TO REIN IF NECESSARY.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
0111610Z

TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP #115 FOR 010001H TO 012400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS.: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREP

2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8183)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMR 525

G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: 54 KIA, 57 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB),

FIVE DETAINEES. USMC: 15 KIA, 79 WIA.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

A. NAME OF OPNS TRINITY

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 6694)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/7 (-) (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 300815 JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H. DTG TERMINATED: 012000 FEB 67

I. CUM CAS: VC: THREE KIA, SIX WIA (PROB), THREE PW (VC),
THREE DETAINEES. USMC: SIX WIA.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

A. NAME OF OPN: CLAY

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG TIN PROVINCE (BT 3211)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/5 (-) (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 010715 FEB 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA (PROB), FOUR WIA (PROB), ONE DETAINEE.

USMC: TEN WIA.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: 011030, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 649973) APPRHE
ONE VCS, AGE 20, BLK PJ'S, ID ALTERED. DETAINEE LED PTL TO GAVE
VIC (BS 637965). GAVE (3'x3'x10') ROOMS ENOUGH TO HOLD BY INCHES,
ENTRANCE DROPPED 20' REVEALING THREE (5'x6'x10') ROOMS CONTAINING
SLEEPING PALLETS, ALSO BLOWN.

011102, CO D SQD SEC PTL (BS 636975) RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR
VC VIC (BS 637973). RETD 30 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. SEARCHED FOR
30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

011420, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 632957) FOUND FIVE CHICOM GRENS,
ONE M-26 GREN HIDDEN IN BRUSH TEN M OFF TRAIL. FWD BN S-2.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 311930, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 509
955) OBS 12-15 VC SITTING ON GROUND 15M TO S WEARING KHAKI'S
BLK PJ'S. ALSO HAD AMMO AND GRENS. VC OBS PTL AND FIRED 20 RDS
SA. RETD 60 RDS SA. CONSOLIDATED AND CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED
70 RDS (HE) 105MM. 010700, PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SIX
LARGE BLOOD POOLS IN VIC OF EARLIER CONTACT AND ALSO BLOOD TRAILS
LEADING OFF TO N. FOUND ONE DEAD VN MALE IN HOUSE. APPEARED TO HAVE
BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. BODY IN BLK PJ'S, NO ID. EXCEPT FOR BLOOD TRAILS
FOUND AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SWEEP DOWN WITH WATER. SIX VC KIA
(PROB), FOUR VC WIA (PROB). VILLAGE CHIEF REPT THAT TEN VC HAD BEEN KILLED.
011030, THREE VN WERE BROUGHT TO CO G CMB BASE (BS 537948) BY TWO OTHER VN.
TWO HAD SHRAPNEL WOUND, ONE HAD BROKEN LEG. VN'S STATED THEY WERE IN
AREA OF FIREFIGHT. THREE VC (EVAC 1ST MED).

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 311915, CAC K-4 PLAT (BT 465083)
RECD 30 RDS NW FM VIC (BT 458080). RETD 45 RDS SA. VC BROKE
CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION.

(LATE ENTRY) 312145, CO I PER PSN (BT 436075) OBS LIGHT MOVING N VIC
(BT 435074). FIRED ONE RD M-79. 010645, PT SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING
NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

010930, CO I SQD SEC PTL (BT 446097) APPREH ONE VCS MALE WHO HAD
FOLLOWING ITEMS IN HUT: ONE 3.5 EKT MOTOR, ONE RIFLE GREN LAUNCHER
ADAPTER, SEVEN 81MM FUZES, ONE CAN GUN POWDER IN PELLET FORM, THREE
EXPENDED FUZE LIGHTERS. ONE DETAINEE AND GEAR FWD BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CO A: 011000, 3RD PLAT (BT 167197) OBS TWO VC MOVING E VIC (BT 195189), GREY SHORTS, WPNS. CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 011010, OBS FOUR VC, GREY SHORTS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART BELTS MOVING W VIC (BT 195189). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

011500, 3RD PLAT (BT 167197) OBS TWO VC, KHAKI'S BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART BELTS MOVING E VIC (BT 195188). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) CO D: 011200, 2ND PLAT (BS 430826) OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, GREEN KHAKI'S, PACKS, WPNS MOVING E VIC (BS 439798). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(3) 1ST FORCE: 011546, 6TH PLAT AMB (BS 474715) OBS RIGHT VC MOVING N ON TRAIL VIC (BS 456715). SPRUNG AMB, TWO VC KIA. CAPTURED TWO PACKS, ONE CARB, ONE CART BELT, IDENTIFICATION PAPERS, ONE M-26 GREN.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT.

E. 1ST FAG: 011230, BTRY F (-) 2/11 FIRED MSN ON FOUR VC VIC (BT 176132). ONE VC KIA (PROB). OBS BY USA AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:
 NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:
 OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN OTHER

105H	<u>17</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>1</u>	
107HT	<u>1</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	
155H	<u>2</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>4</u>
155G	<u>6</u>		<u>8</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
8"H	<u>1</u>			<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>		
175G			<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>3</u>

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
105H	<u>514</u>	<u>58</u>		<u>3</u>	<u>575</u>
107HT	<u>84</u>				<u>84</u>
155H	<u>273</u>	<u>33</u>		<u>5</u>	<u>311</u>
155G	<u>74</u>				<u>74</u>
8"H	<u>36</u>				<u>36</u>
175G	<u>21</u>				<u>21</u>

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
 TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:
 HE WP ILLUM

OBS: 4 3"/50
 UNOBS: 5"/38
 H&I: 5"/54
 OTHER: 6"/47
 5" RETS 92
 8"/55

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO
 COUNTER MINE OPNS ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN.

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	18	6	6	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

NONE

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

RESULTS: TWO

1/7
1/52
12
0KIT CARSONS
UTILIZED ON
OPN TRINITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

	ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:				DESOTO		
	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105H	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>	—	—
107HT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
155H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
155G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8"H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
175G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	ROUNDS EXPENDED:				
	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
105H	<u>126</u>	<u>36</u>	—	—	<u>162</u>

(NOTE TO COMM: CONT PAGE UNDER FLAP)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	SNIPER FT	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			SQD	PLT	CO	
10/1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
1/5	<u>34</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1
10/1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
2/5	<u>38</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	
1/7	<u>24</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
2/7	<u>24</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
3/7	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1
CLDC	<u>9</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
1ST RGN BN	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
TF XRAY	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
NEW TOTALS	<u>129</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	3

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 31 JAN PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 10 DAY, 0 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC:

2 KIA

6 KIA (PROB)

4 WIA (PROB)

2 DET

USMC:

3 WIA

1 Div 3121/1

PAGE 6 OF 8 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

4

TF XRAY

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	CAPTD WPNS
QUANG TIN BT 458080	311915	CAC	PLAT	3/5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC	
BT 436075	312145	CO	PER	I-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	US	
BT 440050	010930	SQD	SP	K-3-5 3 WIA	UNK NONE	VC	
BT 446097	010930	SQD	SP	I-3-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US	
BT 167197	011000	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US	
BT 167197	011010	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US	
BT 167197	011500	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US	
QUANG NGAI BS 509955	010930	SQD	CMB PTL	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 6 KIA(P), 4 WIA(P)	US	
BS 649973	011030	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US	
BS 636975	011102	SQD	SP	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC	
BS 430826	011200	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US	
BS 474715	011546	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 2 KIA	US	1 CARBINE, 1 M-26 GREN

PAGE 7 OF 8 PAGES

1 Div 3121/1

SECRET

SECRET

5

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP	SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
2/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1/5	<u>35</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1
2/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3/5	<u>40</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	
1/7	<u>28</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
2/7	<u>18</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3/7	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1
CLDG	<u>10</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
1ST RCN BN	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TF XRAY												
XRAY TOTALS	<u>131</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	2

GP-4

FINAL PAGE OF 8 PAGES

1 Div 3121/1

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 212214Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND BOK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 4 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 020011H TO 020600H FEB 67

1. OPERATION CLAY CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 020510Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 5 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 020601H TO 021200H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 NO CHANGE. CO C 1/5 AT
 (BT 319123), CO D 1/5 ON THE MOVE.
 2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED S&D IAW CONCEPT OF OPN
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 020300, CO D 1/5 SQD AMB (BT 318124)
 OBS TWO VC MOVE FM TRAIL TO TREE LINE (BT 320124). AMB FIRED 30
 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. VC RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED 15 MIN, NO
 EVIDENCE VC CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 020300, CO C 1/5 (BT 319121) RECD 15 RDS CARB
 FIRE FM EST THREE VC IN UNOBS PSN. RETD 25 RDS SA AND TWO RDS
 M-79 AT SUSPECTED PSN. FT SEARCHED AT 020700 FOR 1/2 HR FOUND
 NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

021045, 1/5 CMD GRU (BT 320122) RECD TEN RDS SA FM ONE VC
 SNIPER. RETD 70 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, APPREH ONE VN MALE.

DETAINEE FWD ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D
6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: ONE KIA (PROB), FOUR WIA
 (PROB), TWO DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL⁰⁻³

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 021225Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 6 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 021201H TO 021800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO A 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 AT (BT 318129).

CO D 1/5 AT (BT 358148).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE S&D

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 021100, CO A 1/5 (BT 299126) OBS THREE VC IN DITCH 50 M IN FRONT OF POINT. VC WORE BLUE TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRTS AND HAD ONE WPN. VC FIRED THREE RDS SA, RETD 50 RDS 7.62. TWO VC FLED NE. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (PROB). FOUND MAP AND CLOTHING ON DEAD VC. FWD BN S-2.

(LATE ENTRY) 021110, CO A 1/5 (BT 313110) OBS SEVEN VC IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING ONE WPN MOVING ALONG TRAIL (BT 300114.) FIRED NINE RDS 155MM HE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE. NO OBS OF VC CAS. 021735, CO A 1/5 (BT 319131) ATTACHED REGT SNIPER TM OBS TWO VC AT DISTANCE OF 1000M (BT 309124) CARRYING PACKS AND ONE WPN. ONE

VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, OTHER DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. FIRED ONE RD SA AT VC CARRYING WPN. VC FELL INTO BRUSH. SECOND VC RAN TOWARD FALLEN VC AND DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. DUE TO LATENESS OF HOUR AND DISTANCE, AREA NOT SEARCHED. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: TEN WIA, THREE NBC (EVAC). VC: ONE KIA, TWO KIA (PROB), FIVE WIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 021725Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 7 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 021801H TO 022400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 021340, CO D FT AMB (BT 353159) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER 75M TO N, BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HAT, TOWEL AROUND NECK. REID 50 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. OBS VC FALL, GET UP, FLEE TO NE. PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY BRUSH. ONE VC WIA (PROB).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA, TWO KIA (PROB), SIX WIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES. USMC: TEN WIA.
6. PLANS: 03 FEB, CO C TO CONDUCT S&D VIC (BT 318124) TO (BT 337126) TO (BT 353148) TO (BT 397145). CO A TO CONDUCT S&D VIC (BT 318129) TO (BT 342155) TO (BT 397145). CO D TO CONDUCT S&D FM (BT 358148) TO (BT 397145). CMD GRU TO MOVE WITH CO C.

BE CONDUCTED 030645.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE CONTACTS
5. CUM CAS: VC: 77 KIA, 130 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES. USMC: 14 KIA, 86 WIA.
6. PLANS: SEE NEXT SPECIAL SITREP.

GP-4

BT
 CG TFXRAY

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 012250Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 27 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 020001H TO 020600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 010950, CO M 3/5 (BS 817391) ACTING ON
 RPT FM DISTRIC ADVISOR ABOUT POSS VC IN HAMLET, M 3/5 CORDON HAMLET
 VIC (BS 817391) AND DAC CONG SWEEP AREA. DAC CONG APPREH FIVE
 DETAINEES, MALES OF MIDDLE AGE. FWD TO DIST HQ. DIST PRESENTLY
 INTEROGATING.

(LATE ENTRY) 012250, CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 823403) RECD SA AND GREN
 ATTACK FM EST VC SQD. RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO M-26 GRENS. CALLED FOUR
 RDS 105MM ILLUM. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). TO SEARCH AT 020630H.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: NO CHANGE. USMC: 13 KIA, 82 WIA.

6. PLATS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

UJ TASK FORCE XRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 020720Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 23 -FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 020601H TO 021200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 NO CHANGE.

CO K 3/7 AT (BS 860533), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 827380). CO M 3/5 AT (BS 822377).

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONE. CO K 3/7 CONTINUED S&D AND ENCOUNTERED MODERATE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: 020800, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON OBS 14 VC IN BLK PJ W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL (BS 878272). CALLED NGF MSN EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FIVE VC KIA (PROB).

021030, CO L 3/7 (BS 827380) DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET FOUND TWO TONS OF RICE IN 5X5 BINS. ALSO FOUND CAVE (BS 833383) 10FTX20FTX5FT LIVING AREA FOR 40 PEOPLE. EATING UTENS WERE PRESENT IN CAVE. CAVE TO BE BLOWN. RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VC VIC (BS 825387) CALLED CG TFXRAY

ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

NAPALM AIR STRIKE. ONE VC KIA. RICE WILL BE CARRIED TO DISTRICT HQ BY LOCAL WORKERS.

021100, AO IN OPN DESOTO AREA OBS VC FORTIFICATIONS AND ACTIVITY VIC (BS 843413) CALLED NGF MSN 20 RDS 5" ROCKET, THREE VC KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB) SEVERAL BUNKERS DAMAGED OR DESTROYED. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

021100, 1ST FLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS 15 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL (BS 831271). CALLED NGF MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

021115, 1ST FLAT CO A 1ST RECON OBS TEN VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING ALONG RIDGE (BS 715365). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN BUT TARGET DISAPPEARED.

021115, CO K 3/7 (BS 866333) SWEEPING N FM CP RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE FM EST VC S&D IN TRENCH LINE (BS 865335) RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD 250 RDS 7.62 TEN RDS M-79 EIGHT RDS LA AW. TEN RDS 3.5 RKT. TEN RDS 81MM AND DIRECTED HUIE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND TWO POOLS OF BLOOD ONE PAIR BLOODY TROUSERS AND 7.62 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES IN BUNKER. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND CONTINUED MSN. ONE USMC KIA TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) TWO VC KIA (PROB).

021200, 1ST FLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN, OBS 15 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES

WEARING BLK PJ'S WALKING ALONG RIDGE LINE BS 725355). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE SIX VC KIA (CONF) THREE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONES

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 14 KIA, 84 WIA. VC: 64 KIA, 76 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 021226Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 24 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 021201H TO 021800H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSN: CO K 3/7 AT (BS 866333). CO M 3/5 AT (BS 826380).
 CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826379). ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7 CONTINUED DEMOLITION OF CAVES AND BUNKERS
 VIC PRESENT PSNS. CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONTINUED S&D MSN.
 CACHE OF RICE IS IN CO L 3/7 PRESENT PSN. AT 021600, 1ST PLAT
 CO A 1ST RECON BN WAS EXTRACTED. LOCAL REFUGEES EVACED PART OF
 RICE CACHE TO DUC PHO.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 020830, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN
 OBS 30 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH ONTRAIL

(BS 878272). CALLED NGF MSN. SIX VC KIA, 15 VC KIA (PROB).
 021400, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS 20 VC IN BLK PJ'S
 COOLIE HATS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. VC WERE CAMO AND WALKING
 ALONG RIDGE LINE (BS 725355). CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

COULD NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

021410, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 826377) RECD SIX RDS SA FM ONE VC
 CONCEALED PSN. RETD 50 RDS AW, TWO RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH
 NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 14 KIA, 86 WIA. VC: 70 KIA, 91 KIA (PROB), NINE
 WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

OG TFXRAY

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 021730Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 021801H TO 022400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSN: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH CO M 3/7 IN LIGHT CONTACT. ALSO LOCAL SECURITY AND H&I'S IN EFFECT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 021230, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 822403). AO IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO M FAC TM OBS AND DIRECTED NAPALM AND 250 LB BOMB AIRSTRIKE ON FOUR VC WITH WPNS NEAR TREE LINE ON N BANK OF RIVER VIC (BS 827407). AO OBS FOUR VC KIA. (LATE ENTRY) 021400, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 822403). AO IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO M FAC TM DIRECTED AIRSTRIKE ON 30 VC OBS WITH WPNS ON TRAIL NEAR HAMLET VIC (BS 822412). VC RAN INTO HKTS UPON BEING OBS. AFTER STRIKE OBS 14 STRUCTURES DESTR, 17 DAMAGED IN TGT AREA. ALSO OBS BLK SMOKE RISING 25 FT HIGH FM FOUR SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AO OBS 30 VC KIA (PROB). 021500, 1ST PLAT (SQD) CO A (DONAHUE)

1ST RECON BN VIC (BS 850265) ENGAGED UNK NR VC WITH SA UPON EXTRACTION. TWO VC KIA, FOUR VC KIA (PROB). 021600, 1ST PLAT (SQD) CO A (CLUB CAR) 1ST RECON BN VIC (BS 739363) ENGAGED UNK NR VC WITH SA UPON EXTRACTION. ONE VC KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB). 022100, CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 823403) RECD FIVE GRENS FM EST THREE VC APPROACHING PER FM W DIR. RETD SEVEN M-26 GRENS. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 030045.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE CONTACTS
5. CUM CAS: VC: 77 KIA, 130 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB). FIVE DETAINEES. USMC: 14 KIA, 86 WIA.
6. PLANS: SEE NEXT SPECIALSITREP.

GP-4

BT
CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 021405Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 116 FOR 020001H TO 022400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8183)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMR 525
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 202000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 70 KIA, 91 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES. USMC: 14 KIA, 86 WIA.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

- A. NAME OF OPN: CLAY
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG TIN PROVINCE (BT 3211)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/5 (-) (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 010715 FEB 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA, TWOKIA (PROB), FIVE WIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES. USMC: TEN WIA, THREE NDC (EVAC).

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(D) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 012100, CO A SQD (REIN) AMB
(BT 628001) RECD HEAVY SA FM UNK NR VC 75M TO N. RETD 200 RDS
SA, ONE RD M-79. FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC, ONE DOW). TWO SQDS CO A
SENT TO PURSUE VC. SEARCHED FOR ONE HOUR AND 40 MIN FINDING NO
EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

CG 1/7/67

ONE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

021100, CO D SQD CMB (BT 652002) RECD 15 RDS SA FM E VIC (BT 650005). OBS TWO VC FLEEING E. FIRED 50 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79, TWO LAAWS. SQD SEARCHED FOR ONE HR FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) 2/7: 020800, CO G (BALD EAGLE) HELI-LIFTED FM 1/7 CMBT BASE VIC (BS 537948) TO REINFORCE 2ND ROKMC BDE CMB BASE VIC (BS 650832) WHILE ROK CO SUPP HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY VIC (BS 761831). 022030, CO G RETD TO TAOR CMB BASE.

021645, CO C SQD PROVIDE SEC FOR ONE OI-E LIGHT AIRCRAFT FORCED DOWN BY MECHANICAL TROUBLE.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO D: 020830, 1ST PLAT SQD (BT 388035) OBS TWO VC BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC (BS 371061). CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

021020, 2ND PLAT (BS 430826) OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS MOVING SW VIC (BS 436802). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: 020740, 2ND PLAT, 3RD 155 GUN BTRY (SP) FIRED MSN ON VC PLAT VIC (BS 514801). TEN VC KIA, FIVE VC WIA (PROB) OBS BY USMC AO NUITRON.

020640, BTRY F (-) 2/11 FIRED MSN ON TWO VC VIC (BT 055208). TWO VC KIA. OBS BY USA AO.

021300, HQ BTRY 1ST FAG FT SEC PTL APPREH ONE VN, NO ID (BT 514038), ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155G	8		8	8		
155H	3		15 18	12	6	
105H	28	1	37 66	65	1	
107HT			13 13	4	9	
175G	3		16 19	1	13	5

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155G	27			3	30
155H	62	44		3	109

TWO OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

105 H 448 73 103 624
 107 H 85 85
 175G 65 65

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
 TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:
 OBS: 10

HE
 8" 64
 5"/38 88
 5" RKT 106

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING
 OBS H&I TOTAL MAF
 105 H 17 5 22 22

ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP TOTAL
 105 H 253 7 53 313

COUNTER MINE OPNS
 NR OF NR NR NR NR OF NR MINES NR OF
 S&C OF VIS DEL MINES DISARMED MINES

CHU LAI TMS PERS SWPS SWPS FOUND DEACTIV DESTR
 5 18 6 6 0 0 0
 N SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS
 NR TEAMS NR EMPLOYED
 NONE NONE KIT CARSON NONE
 NR INDIV NR EMPLOYED
 1/7 2
 1/5 1
 1/7 0

KIT CARSON RESULTS: 1/7 ONE BEING UTILIZED WITH PLAT PILS, ONE
 TRANSLATING DOCUMENTS FOR S-5 IN PREPARATION FOR TET.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	35	3	0	7	1	0	5	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	30	11	0	20	0	0	65	0	0	2	0	
1/7	37\$	16\$	0	24\$	1	0	41	0	0	0	0	
2/7	18	22	2	3	5	0	18	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST ST												
RCNBN	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
BT												

THREE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

TFXRAY TOTALS 139\$ 53\$ 15 60\$ 9 0 129 0 0 2 0 2

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 1 FEB PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 4 DAY, 1 NIGHT, 2 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA (PROB)

1 DET

USMC: 1 KIA

3 WIA

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					

BT 628001	012100	SQD	AMB PTL A-1-7	UNK	VC
-----------	--------	-----	---------------	-----	----

1 KIA, 3 WIA NONE

FOUR OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 65 0005	021100	SQD	CMB	PTL	D-1-7	UNK	VC
					NONE	NONE	
BT 514 038	021300	CO	PER		HQ BTRY-1ST	FAG UNK	US
					NONE	1 DET	
BT 388 035	021500	SQD	OP		1ST RECON	UNK	US
					NONE	2 KIA (P)	
QUANG NGAI							
BS 430826	021020	PLAT	OP		1ST RECON	UNK	US
					NONE	NONE	

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/5	25	9	0	1	4	0	7	0	0	0	0	1		
3/5	38	8	0	21	0	0	65	0	0	1	0			
1/7	35	12	0	22	0	0	41	0	0	1	0			
2/7	24	16	2	6	3	0	18	0	0	0	0			
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
QLDC	6	3	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
1ST RCNBN	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
IFXRAY														
TOTALS	128	52	7	53	12	0	131	0	0	2	0	2		

PAGE THREE 9VNU 0107D C O N F I D E N T I A L

GP-4

BT

FIVE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 030155Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/CG FLC
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN OPCON
 RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV
 XMI HQ BN FIRST MARDIV REIN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD MED BN
 SEVENTH MT BN
 FIRST DENT CO
 THIRD DENT CO
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 DET THIRD SP BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPCL SITREP NR 8 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 030001H TO 030600H FEB 67

1. OPN CLAY CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3
(ccc)

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 030412Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN);
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BOE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 9 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 030601H TO 031200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO C 1/5 AT (BT 343134) AND MOVING.
CO A 1/5 AT (BT 336156) AND MOVING. CO D 1/5 AT (BT 379155) AND
MOVING.

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED S&D

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONE.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

03 TFXRAY

003

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031045Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 10 FOR OPN CLAY FOR 031201H TO 031800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNITS AT 1/5 CMB BASE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS COMPLETED S&D AND RETD TO BN CMB BASE AT 031800 TERMINATING OPN CLAY.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

THIS IS THE FINAL SITREP FOR OPN CLAY.

GP-4

BT

CG TFRATAY

Q-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 022255Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 26 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 030001H TO 030500H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: 030425, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD ONE WP RIFLE GREN. RETD THREE M-26 GREN, 20 RDS SA, ONE HAND ILLUM, WILL SEARCH 030645. 030505, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD ONE WP, ONE FRAG GREN FM UNK PSN, NO FIRE RETD. WILL SEARCH 030645.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE
6. PLANS: CO I CONT DEF CP AT NUI DANG, CO K CONDUCT CO (-) SWEEP NUI DOU TO (BS 870338) (BS 865340) (BS 867315), CO L CONT S&D OPNS N THROUGH HAMLET VIC (BS 827387), CO M CONT S&D OPN ASSIGNED ZONE, DESTROYING TUNNEL AND BUNKER SYSTEMS. PTL W VIC (BS 816401), CO M 3/5 TO PREPARE FOR EVAC RICE CACHE VIC (BS 828379).

CONT DESTRUCTION OF TUNNEL AND BUNKERS IN CONJUNCTION W/L 3/7.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 030600Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CGFIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 27 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 030601H TO 031200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 (BS 825385), CO K 3/7 (BS 871339). ALL
 OTHERS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 CONTINUED S&D NORTH AND CONTINUED TO DISCOVER
 RICE CACHES AND ASSORTED VC ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE. CO M 3/5
 CONTINUED S&D IN TRACE OF CO L 3/7. CO K 3/7 CONTINUED S&D VIC (BS 86-
 5339) WITH MODERATE CONTACT. CO I 3/5 CONTINUED DEFENSE OF BN CP.
 CO M 3/7 CONTINUED DEMO WORK AND PTL IN WESTERN SECTOR OF ASSIGNED
 AREA.

3. CONTACTS: 030900, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 870338) RECD HEAVY SA SNIPER
 FIRE FM UNK NR VC IN FORTIFIED PSNS (BS 866338). RETD 100 RDS SA, 20
 RDS M-79, SIX RDS 3.5 RKT. AIR STRIKE BEING CALLED. TWO USMC
 WIA (EVAC). CONT MSN.

031000, CO L S&D 3/7 (BS 825384) FOUND ADDL RICE, TOTAL AT THIS

TIME 15 TONS. ALSO FOUND VC MEDICAL SUPPLIES, TO INCLUDE PENICILIAN,
 ANTIBIOTICS, SEVERAL VC GAS MASKS, TWO RIFLE GRENS, ADAPTERS, ONE PR
 NVA BOOTS, ONE VC OVERLAY IN GOOD CONDITION WITH APPARENT VC PSNS AND
 DESIGNATIONS OF AREA. ALL INTELL DATA FWD TO 3/7 S-2. RICE EVAC IS BE-
 ING COORDINATED WITH DISTRICT HQ.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS. COORDINATE EVAC OF RICE WITH
 DISTRICT HQ.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 14 KIA, 88 WIA. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG JFXXBAC

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031220Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 28 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 031201H TO 031800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 (BS 836386). ALL OTHER UNITS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONT TO SEARCH HAMLET AREA E OF NUI DANG UNCOVERING RICE CASHES TOTALING 100 TONS. EVAC OF RICE TO PLACE UNDER DISTRICT CONTROL HAD BEEN REQ. CO M 3/7 COMPLETED PLAT SIZE PTL S AND SW OF PSN AND COMMENCED PLAT SIZE PTL SE TOWARD HAI MOU (1) VIC (BS 830400). CO K 3/7 RETD FM CO (-) PTL THROUGH QUY THIEN (2) VIC (BS 865339). CO I 3/7 CONT LOC PTLS VIC NUI DANG.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 030800, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) AO OBS FIVE VC W/WPNS RUN INTO HOUSES. CALLED NGF MSN OF FIVE INCH RKTS. TEN HOUSES DESTROYED. 11 HOUSES DAMAGED. THREE VC KIA (PROB).
031230, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) ENGR TRIPPED M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DISARM. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

031235, CO M 3/7 (BS 815397). WHILE DESTR BUNKER, CO M PTL OBS ONE UNARMED VC IN TAN CLOTHING RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. VC CHALLENGED IN VN. REFUSED TO HALT. FIRED THREE RDS SA AND KILLED VC. CHECK OF BODY YIELDED NO INFO. ONE VC KIA.

031550, 2ND PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS FIVE VC, ONE IN KHAKI, REST IN BLK PJ'S WITH TWO PACKS MOVING N (BS 835274). CALLED NGF MSN. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.

031705, CO M 3/5 PLAT (BS 821379) RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 825377). RETD 100 RDS AW AND 50 RDS SA AND CONT TO DESTINATION. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: DISCOVERY OF ADDITIONAL FOODSTUFFS (SEE PARA 2).
5. CUM CAS: USMC: 14 KIA, 91 WIA. VC: 78 KIA, 133 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.
6. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB.

GP-4

BT

CG IFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031820Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MARBOE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 29 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 031800Z TO 032400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS IN NIGHT PSNS. LOCAL SEC IN EFFECT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 031600, CO K 3/7 S&D (BT 868339) RECD
 AW/SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC CONCEALED IN FORTIFIED BUNKERS AND TRENCH
 LINE (BS 867340, 80340). CALLED AIR STRIKES AND ARTY MSNS AND
 RETD ALL ORGANIC WPNS. CO K OVERRAN VC PSNS AND FOUND ONE BUNKER
 WITH STEEL CENTER WALLS TOPPED WITH THREE FT OF EARTH TOGETHER
 WITH INTERLOCKING TRENCHES AND OTHER BUNKERS. FOUND TWO VC KIA,
 ONE WP GREN, SEVEN CARB MAGS, TWO CART BELTS, TWO CARB POUCHES,
 TWO BOTTLES OF PENICILIN AND FOUR M-26 GRENS. DESTY BUNKERS AND
 TRENCHES. FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC), TWO VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROG).
 (LATE ENTRY) 031630, CO M3/7 (BS 822403) AND AO DIRECTED AIR
 STRIKES ON EN FORTIFICATIONS LOC IN GRIDS (BS 8240) AND- (BT 8241).

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

PAGE ONE OF TWO

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AT (BS 827411) A/C DESTROY ONE BUNKER AND DAMAGED SIX OTHERS. AT (BS 827412) A 50M TRENCH LINE AND TWO STRUCTURES DESTROY. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL. AT (BS 827413) TWO BUNKERS DESTROY, FOUR STRUCTURES DESTROY AND ONE SECONDARY EXPL. OBS. AT (BS 827408) ONE BUNKER AND SIX STRUCTURES DESTROY. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL.

(LATE ENTRY) 031700, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 830397) RECD 15 RDS AW AND SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC IN BUNKERS HIDDEN BY TREE LINE (BS 832395). RETD FOUR RDS M-79, TWO RDS WP RIFLE GRENS AND 300 RDS SA. ALSO RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNSEEN VC (BS 833405, 825395). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(LATE ENTRY) 031800, CO L 3/7 (BS 827377), WHILE CONSOLIDATING NIGHT PSN, RECD BURST OF AW FIRE AND 40 RDS SA FM TWO VC IN SAME VIC. RETD 100 RDS SA AND 16 RDS 81MM MORTAR. SEARCHED NO EVIDENCE ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA.

032140, CO M 3/7 FT AMB (BS 818402) HEARD TWO VC MOVING PAST PSN. FIRED 60 RDS SA AND THREE M-26 GRENS. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. WILL SEARCH AT 040645.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 97 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 80 KIA, 136 KIA (PROB), NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

6. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO OF TWO

GD-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031417Z DEC 67
 CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 117 FOR 030001H TO 032400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMC 525
- G. DIG INITIATED: 20000 JAN 67
- H. DIG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: USMC: 14 KIA, 91 WIA, VC 78 KIA, 133 KIA (PROB),
 NINE WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 A. NAME OF OPN: CLAY
 B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG TIN PROVINCE (BT 3211)
 D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/5 (-) (REIN)
 E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 F. NGF: NONE
 G. DTG INITIATED: 010715 FEB 67
 H. DTG TERMINATED: 031800 FEB 67
 I. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA, TWO KIA (PROB), SIX WIA, (PROB),
 10 DETAINEES. USMC: TEN WIA.
 J WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPN
 3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE
 4. SMALL UNIT OPN:
 A. SEVENTH MARINES
 (1) 1/7: 030941, CO A S&D (BS 645030) FOUND ONE VC KBA
 DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM. GRENS AND DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY.
 BODY AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO IIT BY HCPT.
 030950, HUIE GUN SHIP LOC SEVEN VC IN AREA OF CO A S&D (BS 648032)
 AND MARKED TGT WITH MG FIRE AND SMOKE. SQ CLOSED ON AREA

FOUND ONE VC WIA. VC HAD ONE M-26 GREN. AS SQD APPROACHED
 GREN EXPL KILLING VC. SEARCH FOUND ONE TAN UNIFORM, ONE PR RUBBER
 SHOES, BOOK, DOCUMENTS AND SEVERAL RDS UNK TYPE AMMO. FWD BN S-2.
 031030, SQD OF CO A S&D (BT 645049) OBS ONE VC FLEEING TOWARD BOAT ON
 BEACH. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S. SQD PURSUED AND CHALLENGED IN VN. VC
 ATTEMPTED TO FLEE IN BOAT. CHALLENGED AND FIRED WARNING SHOT, THEN
 SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED NO ID CARD.

031400, 7TH MAR HQS SQD SEC PTL (BT 556009) APPREH TWO VCS WITH
 NO ID CARDS, AGE 18-20. ONE CLAIMS TO BE VN MARINE FM PHU BAI.
 TWO DETAINEES FWD TO IIT.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 021430, CO G SQD CMB PTL VIC (BS
 518928) CAME UPON VC LIGHTING WHAT APPEARED TO BE SIGNAL FIRE.
 CAPTURED VC AND PUT WITH POINT OF PTL. VC POINTED OUT FOUR BOOBY-
 TRAPS ALONG TRAIL N OF BINH YEN(2) (BS 515926). BOOBYTRAPS CONSISTED
 OF CHICOM GRENS AND ONE M-79 RD. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. PW(VC) FWD IIT.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 022215, CO A SQD PER PSN (BT 488102)
 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 50M N OF WIRE (BT 488104). RETD 25 RDS SA,
 ONE HAND ILLUM GREN AND SIX 81MM ILLUM RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.
 FIVE MINS LATER, MOVEMENT OBS 200M E ON PSN (BT 490103). FIRED
 TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM, MOVEMENT CEASED. 030645-030800, SQD SEARCHED

TWO OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA FM (BT 488105-490103) FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
 (4) 3/5: 030850 CO 1 FLAT CMB PTL (BT 432045) RECD 14
 RDS SA FIRE FM ONE VC (BT 433045). RANGE APPROX 150M. RETD 100
 RDS SA AND MANEUVERED. SEARCHED AREA BUT VC LOST IN BRUSH. ONE
 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).
 031025, CO 1 FLAT CMB PTL (BT 435053) RECD SIX RDS SA FM ONE
 VC AT RANGE OF 900M (BT 428048). RETD FOUR RDS 60MM MORTAR
 AND 30 RDS SA. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN,
 FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
 B. 3/7 CONT OPN DESOTO
 C. 1ST RECON BN:
 (1) CO A: 031200, 3D FLAT OBS FOUR VC, TWO MOVING NE ON
 TRAIL, TWO MOVING SW ON TRAIL VIC (BT 201182). CARRIED TWO PACKS,
 ONE RIFLE AND ONE CART BELT. FIRE MSN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.
 031550, 2D FLAT SQD OBS FIVE VC MOVING N VIC (BS 835274).
 FOUR IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN KHAKI, TWO HAD PACKS. FIRE MSN CALLED
 WITH UNK RESULTS.
 D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT
 E. 1ST FAG: 031000, 1ST FLAT, MORTAR BTRY 3/11 FIRED MSN ON
 UNK NR VC (BS 566547). ONE VC WIA OBS BY USA SF ADVISOR. 031310,
 THREE OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY (-), 2/11 FIRED MSN ON TWO VC (BT 067190). ONE VC KIA OBS
 USAF AO.
 F. (LATE ENTRY) 031300, CO D 1/26 ARRIVED CHU LAI. OPGON PASSED
 TO IF XRAY ON ARRIVAL AND FURTHER PASSED TO 7TH MAR. LOC IN 3/5
 SECTOR OF TACR.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:
 NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:
 OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN OTHER

155G	1			1	1		
155H	22	4	23	49	30	19	
105H	19	3	47	69	63	6	
107HT	2		10	12	10	2	
105H	2	2		4	4		
155G			1	1			1

ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL

155G	4			3	7
155H	514	112	14		640
105H	645	20	67		732
107HT	97		10		107

8" H 76
 175G 20
 76
 20
 NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
 TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:
 35: 14
 5" 32
 5"/38 15
 5" RKT 224

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OPN
 ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:
 OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN OTHER

105H	12		10	22	22		
------	----	--	----	----	----	--	--

ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL

105H	246	4			250
------	-----	---	--	--	-----

COUNTER MINE OPNS
 NR OF NR NR NR NR NR NR
 S&C OF VIS DEL MINES DISARMED/ MINES
 TMS PERS SWPS SWPS FOUND DEACTIV DESTR

BT

FOUR OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI

5

24

6

6

0

0

0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

NONE

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

1/7

2

2

2/7

1

1

1/5

1

0

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE SCOUT IS ATTACHED TO CO D S&D OPN. THE OTHER IS ACTING AS A TRANSLATOR FOR S-5. 2/7 KIT CARSON IN TRAINING/ ORIENTATION STATUS.

FIVE OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP	SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			FT	FT	SQD	
1/5	56\$	7\$	0	12\$	1\$	0	11\$	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	38	8	0	21	0	0	6\$	0	0	1	0	
1/7	42\$	14\$	0	29\$	0	0	41	0	0	1,	2\$	
2/7	24	16	1\$	6	3	0	18	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	6	3	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ISTRNBN	0	4	6\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
IF XRAY												
TOTALS	166\$	52\$	7\$	71\$	9	0	135\$	0	0	2	2\$	2

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 2 FEB PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 9 DAY, 1 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 3 KIA
3 DET
1 WIA

USMC: 1 WIA

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES QUANG TIN	DIG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
---------------------------------------	-----	---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	------------

BT 488104	022210	SQD	PER	A-1-5	UNK	VC
BT 433045	030850	PLAT	CMB	NONE	NONE	
BT 446045	031025	PLAT	CMB	I-3-5	UNK	VC
BT 645049	031030	CO	S&D	1 WIA	NONE	
BT 201182	031200	SQD	OP	I-3-5	UNK	VC
BT 556009	031400	SQD	SP	NONE	NONE	
				A-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 KIA	
				1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
				H&S-7THMAR	UNK	US
				NONE	2 DET	
QUANG NGAI						
BS 518928	021430	SQD	S&D	G-2-7	UNK	US
BS 645030	030941	CO	S&D	NONE	1 DET	
BS 648032	030950	CO	S&D	A-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 KIA	
BS 855265	031550	SQD	OP	A-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 KIA	
				1ST RECON	UNK	US

SIX OF SEVEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN PLANS:										NONE		NONE		
UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS		BN			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT		CO		
1/5	38	13	2	3	6	0	10	0	0	0	0			
3/5	45	5	0	21	0	0	6	0	0	2	0			
1/7	44	11	0	28	1	0	41	0	0	0	2			
2/7	24	23	2	5	7	0	18	0	0	0	0			
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
CLDC	9	1	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0			
ISTRNBN	0	10	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
TFXRAY														
TOTALS	160	63	10	61	16	0	134	0	0	2	2	1		
GP-4														
BT														

SEVEN OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO
 4.11.63 1100G 5TH

O P 032252Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 30 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 040001H TO 040600H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 032325, CO M 3/5 SQD (REIN) AMB (BS-826377) RECD APPROX EIGHT GRENS, 50 RDS AW APPROX 20M N. RETD 350 RDS AW/SA, TEN M-79, TEN FRAG GRENS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH 040645H.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE
 6. PLANS: OPN DESOTO CONTINUES: CO I CONT DEF CP VIC NUI DANG; CONDUCT LOCAL PTL AND AMB. CO K CONDUCT CO (-) S&D OPN, CONCENTRATING ON AREA SE OF NUI DANG PSN. CO L CONT EVAC OF CAPTURED RICE. UPON COMPLETION, CONT ATTACK TO HAMLET VIC (BS 826388). CO M CONT DEMOLITION OPN IN ASSIGNED ZONE.

HAS BEEN CEMT

CONDUCT CO (-) S&D OPN FM PRESENT PSN TO TAN TU (2) VIC (BS 823392). SUPPORT ATTACK OF CO L AND CO M 3/5. CO M 3/5 CONT OPN'S TO EVAC CAPTURED RICE; UPON COMPLETION, ADVANCE THROUGH CO L TO RETURN VIA CO L ASSIGNED OBJ, CONDUCT SEARCH OF HAMLET VIC (BS 815392) ENROUTE TO THIS PSN. CONDUCT SUPPORTING ARMS STRIKES ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

GP-4
 BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 040515Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 31 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 040601H TO 041200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 (BS 825387), OTHERS NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7 LOCAL PTLs ENCOUNTERED LIGHT CONTACT IN
 SCATTERED INCIDENTS. CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONT RICE CACHE EVAC.
 CO I 3/7 CONT DEF OF BN CP AT NUI DANG. CO K 3/7 POSTPONED CO (-)
 SWEEP PENDING FURTHER CLEARING OPNS OF ROADS AROUND ITS COMBAT BASE.
 NO US AID RICE FOUND.

3. CONTACTS: FOLLOW UP TO CO M 3/5 CONTACT OF 032325: ADD
 FOLLOWING CAS: ONE VC WIA (PROB), TEN USMC WIA (FOUR EVAC).

040830, AO IN SUPPORT OF CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) DIRECTED AIR
 STRIKES ON SUSPECTED VC PSNS (BS 827412). TWO STRUCTURES DESTR,
 FIVE STRUCTURES DAMAGED. FOUR SECONDARY EXPL.

040900, CO K 3/7 (BS 872322) DET AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-16 IN
 AREA DECLARED CLEARED BY ARVN WHO HAD OCCUPIED CMBT BASE PREVIOUSLY.

041030, CO M 3/5 (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC MOVING AWAY FM DEF PSN.
 FIRED SEVEN RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79 AND EIGHT RDS .50 CAL. ONE VC KIA.
 041050, CO M 3/5 PLAT CMBT PTL (BS 821394) OBS ONE VC RUNNING FM
 AREA WHERE HUIE RECD SNIPER FIRE. PTL FIRED SEVEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.
 041105, CO M 3/5 PLAT CMBT PTL (BS 823393) RECD CARBINE SNIPER
 FIRE FM ONE VC (BS 827394) AND OBS ONE VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE
 PADDY. RETD 10 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 111 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 83
 KIA: 136 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 041140Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR ~~34~~ FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 041201H TO 041800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826387), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814387).

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 AND CO L 3/7 CONT S&D MSNS AND RICE CACHE EVAC. QUANTITY OF RICE DISCOVERED/EVAC TO DIST HQ FOR STORAGE: 65,000 LBS. SMALL REMAINING AMOUNT TO BE EVAC EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. CO M 3/5 REID TO BN CP IN PREP FOR MORNING ACTIVITY.

3. CONTACTS: 041235, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403). MARINE TRIPPED ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBYTRAP IN HEDGE-ROW. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

041245, CO M 3/7, (BS 823403). AO SIGHTED ENEMY MOVEMENT FM (BS 826408) TO (BS 831391). CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON PSN. DESTROYED NINE STRUCTURES. DAMAGED 16 STRUCTURES, TWO VC KIA (PROB).

041519, AO (BS 804447) CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON SUSP VC PSN. 51

STRUCTURES DESTR, 19 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, ONE SECONDARY EXPL. THREE VC KIA, 18 VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 115 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 86 KIA, 156 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

0-3
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 041700Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPECIAL SITREP NR ~~34~~³³ FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 041801H TO 042400H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: UNITS IN NIGHT DEF PSNS. NIGHT PTLs, AMB AND H&I FIRES IN EFFECT.
 3. CONTACTS: 041830, CO M 3/7 S&D AMB PTL (BS 816402) OBS THREE VC IN CAMO SHIRTS AND GREEN SHORTS, WITH WPNS, CROSS RIVER N TO S (BS 818402). PTL MOVED E TO CLOSE WITH VC AND FIRED 12 RDS SA AND TWO RDS M-79. ONE VC KIA, OTHER TWO DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATED OTHER VC FLED N ACROSS RIVER. FOUND ONE AC-56 ASSAULT RIFLE, FOUR M-26 GRENS, ONE CART BELT AND ONE DOC. CALLED ARTY MSN ON VC WITH UNK RESULTS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: FOR 05 FEB: A. CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 B. CO I CONT DEF OF BN CP. CONDUCTS LOCAL PTLs AND AMB VIC NUI DANG. MAN OP AND PROVIDE SEC FOR BTRY I 3/11 ON NUI DANG.

C. CO K CONT DEF OF NUI DAU. 050530, COMMENCE CO (-) S&D OPN THROUGH QUY THIEN (4) (BS 877340).

D. CONDUCT HELIBORN ASSAULT INTO LZ HAWK VIC (BS 835393) WITH CO'S L 3/7 AND M 3/5; SEIZE HILL 26 (BS 834397); EXECUTE S&D OPN THROUGH HAI MON (1) (BS 832395). L-HOUR: 050815. AIR, ARTY, AND NGF PREPS WILL BE UTILIZED COMMENCING 050700. CO M 3/5 SEIZE HIGH GROUND AT HILL 26; SUPPORT ATTACK OF CO L ON HAI MON (1); BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MSN OF CO L ON ORDER. CO L LAND IN TRACE OF CO M 3/5; BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ATTACK OF CO M 3/5; ON ORDER, ATTACK HAI MON (1) FM S AND SE. CO M 3/7 ATTACK EASTWARD FM PRESENT PSN AT 050650H TOWARD EASTERN EDGE OF TAN TO (2) (BS 822392). ENGAGE EN FORCES IN HAI MON (1) BY FIRE; SUPPORT ATTACKS OF CO'S L 3/7 AND M 3/5.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 87 KIA, 156 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

BT TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 041425Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
TASK FORCE SITREP NR 118 FOR 040001H TO 042400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX NR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMR 525
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 115 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 86 KIA, 156 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) REG'T HEADQUARTERS: (LATE ENTRY) 032345, 7TH MAR HQS RECD RADIO CALL FM BINH SON REG ARTY ILLUM AT BRIDGE (BS 932) WHICH WAS RECD MORTAR RDS AND HEAVY SA FIRE. 2/7 ALERTED. LATER REPT RECD THAT TWO SECTIONS OF BRIDGE OUT.

(2) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 032150, ARTY FO WITH CO D PER (BS 664985) OBS LIGHTS ON CAUSEWAY VIC (BS 633966). FIRE MSN OF 18 RDS 105MM CALLED. ONE LIGHT EXTINGUISHED AND ONE LIGHT OBS MOVING RAPIDLY ACROSS CAUSEWAY.

041300, CO A BDE (BT 664034). MARINE GRIPPED BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO CHICOM GREN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(3) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 030830-031630, CO E FLAT (-) AND NAT POLICE SEARCHED VILL OF PHU LE (3) (BS 583928). CENSUS OF 208 VN CIVILIANS TAKEN. NOON MEAL OF CHICKEN AND RICE SERVED TO 208 VN. 110 RECD MEDCAP. 400 NEWSPAPERS AND 1400 LEAFLETS DISTRIBUTED. 40 CIVILIANS INTERV WITH NEG RESULTS.

(LATE ENTRY) 032040, CO F FLAT PER (BS 517990) OBS SIX LIGHTS ONE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ON RIDGE (BS 519972). ARTY MSN CALLED WITH AIR COVERAGE. THREE LIGHTS MOVED APPROX 500M TO NW. OTHER LIGHTS REMAINED IN PSN. NR LIGHTS THEN INCREASED TO TEN PER GROUP. ANOTHER ARTY MSN CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE FIRE FIGHT IN SAME AREA. OBS MUZZLE FLASHES. THIS ALSO CEASED AFTER ARTY MSN.

040700, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 529957) SEARCHED HAMLET OF NAM BIN (6) AND APPREH TWO VCS, 18 AND 42 YRS OLD. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 031715, H&S CO FT SEC PTL (BT 395144) INSPECTED WIRE ALONG PER FOUND WIRE CUT IN THREE PLACES. EACH OPENING LARGE ENOUGH FOR MAN TO PASS THROUGH. WIRE REPAIRED.

041550, CAC I-5 (BT 311173) RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNK NR VC 50M W OF PSN. RETD 50 RDS SA AND ONE M-26 GREN. VC WITHDREW. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ONE VC KIA AND ONE M-1 CARB. 70 RDS SA, FIVE MAGS, TWO UNIFORMS (BLK AND GREY) AND TWO M-26 GRENS. GRENS DESTR, OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 032105, CO G PER PSN (BT 501028) OBS ILLUM DEVICE TRIPPED AND TWO PERSONS RUNNING FM AREA. FIRED SIX RDS 81MM ILLUM AND TEN RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN

FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 032110, CO G PER PSN (BT 433077) OBS THREE VC NEAR WIRE IN SAME VIC. FIRED TEN RDS SA AND FOUR RDS M-79. ONE VC WIA (PROB). VC FLED W INTO THICK BRUSH. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN, NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 032350, CO I FT AMB PTL (BT 435075) OBS ONE VC (BT 435073) CARRYING ROUND OBJ ABOUT FOUR FT LONG AND 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER. FIRED 15 RDS SA AND VC FLED SW. CONTACT LOST. PTL THEN OBS ONE VC (BT 435075) AND FIRED 30 RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. TWO MORE VC RAN SW CARRYING THIRD VC. FIRED 20 RDS SA BUT LOST CONTACT. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 031615, 3D PLAT CO A (BT 180202) RECD FIRE FM 40 VC WITH POSS M-60 MG. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. GOOD COVERAGE. PTL RECD SA FIRE FM (BT 190190) AND (BT 192190). TACA ARRIVED AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (PROB). TWO USMC WIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 032210, SQD PTL 2D PLAT CO A (BS 731329) ASSAULTED BY EST 60 VC USING SA, AV AND GRENS. BOTH RADIOS WITH PTL WERE TWO OF 30X

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RENDERED USELESS BY INITIAL VC ASSAULT. FLT RETD FIRE AND CSO GRENS. PTL SITED BY AO AT 040730 AND EXTRACTED AT 040800. FOUR USMC KIA, FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC), VC CAS UNK. REPT REQUIRED ON USE OF RIOT AGENTS IS AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) DTG, WEATHER CONDITION: 032210, COOL, WINDLESS
 - (2) A. NATURE, SIZE OF TGT: VC IN OPEN
B. ENEMY STRENGTH: EST 60 VC
C. TERRAIN: BALD HILLTOP
 - (3) CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DISCOURAGE VC ATTACK
 - (4) NR AND TYPE EMPLOYED: 22 CS M7A2 GRENS HAND TEAR
 - (5) RESULTS: VC BROKE CONTACT
 - (6) CONCLUSION: HIGHLY EFFECTIVE, CS GREN EXTREMELY USEFUL IN BREAKING VC ASSAULT.
- (LATE ENTRY) 032257, SQD PTL 2D PLAT CO A (BS 855265) EXCHANGED GRENS WITH UNK NR VC. NO CAS.
- (2) CO D: 031525, SQD PTL 1ST PLAT CO D (BT 488035) OBS FIVE VC VIC (BT 371065). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COVER-AGE. ONE VC KIA.
- D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT
E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT

	ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:				SUPPORTING:	
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN OTHER
155G	2	1	1	4	3	1
155H	6		12	18	13	5
105H	41	1	47	89		
107HT	3		12	15	11	4
8" H			1	1	1	
175G	3		3	6	4	2

	ROUNDS EXPENDED:				TOTAL
	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	
155G	233	60		2	295
105H	650	94		102	846
107HT	106		6		112
8" H	9				9
175G	98				98

TOTAL MSNS FIRED: NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
AMMO EXPENDED:

	HE	WP	ILLUM
088: 4	8"	43	
BT	THREE OF SIX		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5"/38 20 54
40MM 992

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
ARIY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155H	1			1	1
105H	13	1	9	23	23

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	11		11
105H	142	94	236

COUNTER MINE OPNS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
LAI	5	24	6	6	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE
	KIT CARSON	NR EMPLOYED
1/7,	2	2
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	0

KIT CARSON RESULTS: 1/7, ONE BEING UTILIZED W/BN PTL IN TUYET DIEM
HAMLET, ONE UTILIZED TO TRANSLATE CAPTD DOC FOR S-2.

2/7, KIT CARSON UNDER TRAINING AND FAMILIARIZATION OF TACN

1/5, KIT CARSON ASSISTED SEC PTL IN LOCATING REPTD VC TUNNEL

AT (BT 365153).

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP		SNIPER		S&D OPNS			
	PT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	BN
VS	338	315	05	3	185	0	10	0	0	0	0	0

FOUR OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5	45	5	0	21	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	0
1/7	475	11	0	335	1	0	41	0	0	15	2	
2/7	24	23	2	5	7	0	18	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	9	1	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STRCNBN	0	25	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

TF XRAY

TOTALS 1605 735 65 625 205 0 134 0 0 15 2 1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 3 FEB PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 4 DAY, 7 NIGHT, 5 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA
 3 KAI (PROB)
 1 WIA (PROB)
 2 DET
 USMC: 4 KIA
 8 WIA

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRD UNIT/	ENEMY UNIT/	INIT
COORDINATES		SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	BY
QUANG TIN					

BT 190190	031615	PLAT	RECON	3D PLATCO	A UNK	VC
				2 WIA	2 KIA (P)	
BT 501028	032105	CO	PER	L-3-5	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BT 433077	032110	CO	PER	I-3-5	UNK	US
				NONE	1 WIA (P)	
BT 438073	032350	FT	AMB PTL	I-3-5	UNK	US
				NONE	1 KIA (P)	
BT 664034	041300	CO	S&D	A-1-7	UNK	VC
				1 WIA	NONE	
BT 308035	041525	SQD	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	1 KIA	
BT 311173	041550	CAC	PLAT	A-1-5	UNK	VC
				NONE	1 KIA	

MAY CAPTURED: 1 US CARBINE

QUANG NGAI

BS 519972	032040	PLAT	PER	F-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BS 729329	032210	SQD	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	VC

4 KIA, 5 WIA NONE
 FIVE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 855265 032257 SQD OP 1ST RECON UNK VC
 NONE
 BS 525957 040700 SQD S&D G-2-7 UNK US
 NONE 2 DET

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D	OPNS	CO	BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT				
1/5	30	32	0	3	10	0	8	0	0	0	0	
3/5	46	2	0	22	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	40	15	0	27	2	0	41	0	0	2	0	
2/7	22	25	2	5	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	16	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STRCNBW	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY												
TOTALS	194	83	6	63	14	0	132	0	0	2	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

SIX OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2.

O P 042230Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 34 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 050001H TO 050600H FEB 67

1. OPERATION DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

GOC

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 050700Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

1. SPECIAL SITREP NR 35 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 050601H TO 051200H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: CO M 3/7 AT (BS 823393) CO L 3/7 (BS 834398) CO M 3/5 AT (BS 834396). CO K 3/7 AT (BS 877336). ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 AND CO L 3/7 COMMENCED S&D IN OHI VIC (BS 83,395). EXTENSIVE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS ON OBS VC PSNS HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFUL. CO K 3/7 COMMENCED S&D OF OBJ VIC (BS 878338).
 3. CONTACTS: 050930, CO M 3/7 MOVED INTO BLOCKING PSN VIC (BS 823393) BREW SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE MF VIC (BS 828355). RETD SA. HCPTR RECD LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 838338) AND (BS-831377) FOLLOWING FIXED WING AND ARTY PREPS. DURING LANDING, RECD SEVEN RDS 57MM RR AND 30 CAL MG FIRE FM VIC (BS 847390). AO DIRECTED 50 RDS ARTY AND NGF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON VC PSNS. DURING LANDING OF CO M3/5 AND CO L 3/7 OBS EIGHT SAMPANS W/25 VC FLEEING NORTH ACROSS RIVER FM OBJ. FIRES SA AND 50 CAL FIRE (BS 823403) ONE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB). AO DIRECTED FIXED WING STRIKES TO

NEUTRALIZE VC PSNS (BS 823403) 23 VC KIA (PROB). CALLED EXTENSIVE SUPPORTING ARM STRIKES AGAINST VC FLEEING N ON RIVER. PSYWAR AIRCRAFT CALLED FOR OBJ N OF RIVER. TOTAL CAS AT THIS TIME. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC). ONE VC KIA (CONF), 26 VC KIA (PROB). 051030, CO M 3/7 AO (BS 868398) BOS VC IN GREY UNIF ON TOP OF HILL (BS 849391) CALLED NGF. FOUR VC KIA. NO WPNS OBS
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: CO M 3/5 AND CO L 3/7 CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA TO EVALUATE AREA FOR FUTURE OPNS, DEMOLITIONS WORK, AND LENGTH OF OCCUPATION. CO K 3/7 CONTINUE S&D MSN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 177 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 92 KIA, 182 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

04P 051138Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 36 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 051201H TO 051800H, FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 832398), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 882330), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 834395).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONT DEF OF NUI DANG AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS. CO K 3/7 CONTINUED S&D E OF NUI DAU. CO M 3/7 CONTINUED OPNS IN SUPPORT OF CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 WHO CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN HAI NON(1) AND HILL 26 (BS 832398).

3. CONTACTS: 051200, SQD 2D PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 790328) OBS SIX VC WITH SIX PACKS AND TWO RIFLES IN BLK PJ'S AND CAMO HATS MOVING SE ON TRAIL (BS 785333). DIRECTED 105MM ARTY FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

051215, CO I 3/7 FO ON NUI DANG (BS 818385) OBS FOUR VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES ON TRAIL AT (BS 831373). CALLED 18 RDS 105MM

WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

051230, SQD 2D PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 790398) OBS TWO VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL (BS 783345) WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UNIF WITH TWO PACKS ONE RIFLE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED., GOOD COVERAGE. COULD NOT ASSESS RESULTS.

051330, SQD 1ST PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 822288) OBS 16 VC IN BLK PJ'S AT (BS 822298). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AO CHECKED AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

051545, CO K 3/7 APPREN TWO VN BELIEVED TO BE VC AT (BS 879 338). DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

051615, AO OBS BUNKER VIC (BS 787395) AND THREE VC RUNNING TOWARD BUNKER. CALLED AIR STRIKE. BUNKER AND SURROUNDING EMPLACEMENTS DESTROYED. OBS YELLOW SMOKE RISING FM SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THREE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE: VC: 92 KIA, 190 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG JFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 051650Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 37 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 051801H TO 052400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS IN NIGHT PSNS. ARTY, NGF, H&I'S AND TPQ-10'S IN EFFECT. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOWING EXTENSIVE SUPPORTING ARMS USE ON HAMLET VIC (BS 835403), PSY WAR A/C DROPPED LEAFLETS IN AREA AND BROADCAST APPEAL FOR DEFECTORS.
3. CONTACTS: 052000, CO I 3/7 SQD AMB PTL (BS 807384) ENROUTE TO FINAL PSN HEARD VOICES ON RIGHT FLANK. HALTED TO LISTEN AND RECD TEN RDS SA BELIEVED TO BE BAR. RETD 25 RDS SA. RETRACKED AMB PTL DUE TO CONTACT. TEN RDS 81MM ON ENEMY PSN. WILL SEARCH AT 060645.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS FOR 06 FEB: CO I: TO CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP AND NUI DANG TO INCLUDE LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO M: TO CONT

S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA TO INCLUDE FLAT SIZE DAYLIGHT S&D OPN VIC (BS 814400), AND LOCAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO L AND CO M 3/5: TO CONT THROUGH S&D OPN IN HAMLET VIC (BS 832395) AND HILL 26, TO INCLUDE DEMOLITION OF BUNKERS AND TUNNEL NETWORKS. CO K: TO CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DAU, TO CONDUCT FLAT SIZE DAYLIGHT S&D OPN FM (BS 863330) TO (BS 863315).

6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4 CG TFXRAY
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 051436Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 119 FOR 050001HNT0 052400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMR 525
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 117 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 92 KIA, 190 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTRY FAIR OPN: NONE
4. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 041000, CO B CMB BASE (BS 699 975) RECD REPT FM HAMLET OFFICIALS OF LARGE CAVE IN VAN TUONG (1) (BS 710965). ALSO THAT TEN VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, RIFLES AND DRESSED IN BLUE, BLK AND GREEN PJ'S AND 20 CARGO BEARERS DEPARTED VAN TUONG (1) MORNING OF 04 FEB. LEADER REPT AS DIST VC CHIEF. VILLAGERS GUIDED PTL TO AREA, HOWEVER NO CAVE WAS FOUND.

(LATE ENTRY) 041300, CO A S&D (BT 664034) DETONATED BOOBY-TRAP, BLIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREN, HIDDEN IN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(LATE ENTRY) 041330, BTRY G 3/11 SQD SEC PTL (BS 639990) FOUND SEVERAL GROUND MARKINGS CONSISTING OF THREE ROUND METAL DISCS IN A ROW AND TO THE RIGHT WERE THREE ROCKS IN A LINE. THIS APPEARED TO FORM A LANE LEADING TO A TRAIL INTO G BTRY PSN. AT (BS 637991) SIX HORSESHOE SHAPED OBJECTS WERE STACKED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER WITH FIN ASSY FM 81MM RD PROPPED AGAINST THEM. FIN ASSY POINTED TOWARD CENTER OF 1/7 CP. AT (BS 637

02 TFXRAY

ONE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

992) SEVERAL L SHAPED SMALL TRENCHES AND FOUR 81MM FIN ASSY NEARBY. FIN ASSY WERE WITHIN SIX INCHES OF EACH OTHER. SMALL TRENCHES WERE (1'X3"X3"). AT (BS 637995) A POSSIBLE FIRING LANE WAS FOUND POINTING TO LOC SEC PSN. ALL MARKERS DESTR.

(LATE ENTRY) 042220, CO D CAC SQD SEC PTL (BS 667978) FOUND REAR GATE TO HEMLET OPEN AFTER BEING SEC BY USMC. CAC SQD RELOCATED AMB SITE TO OBS GATE AND ADDITIONAL LP'S EST. CAC SQD PLACED ON 100 PER CENT ALERT WITH BACK UP ALERT SQD AT CO D CMB BASE. DEF FIRES PLOTTED.

051050, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 635015) OBS THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH ONE CARBINE (BS 635017). VC RAN N. FIRED 20 RDS SA AND PURSUED. FOUND ONE VC KIA AND ONE SMALL BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (PROB).

(2) 2/7: 050830, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 513958) RECD ONE RD SA FM ONE VC (BS 513955) RANGE APPROX 250M. REID 15 RDS SA AND PURSUED. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

051445, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 573967) OBS ONE VN COMING OUT OF BRUSH INTO AREA WHERE PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE (REF:050830). APPREH VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 041445, CO C SQD SEC PTL WITH KIT CARSON

LOC TUNNEL (BT 366159). TUNNEL HAD ONE ENTRANCE APPROX 3X5 FT WHICH WAS CONCEALED BY BRUSH. ENTRANCE LED TO ROOM APPROX TEN FT IN DIAMETER AND BRANCHED OFF INTO TWO TUNNELS EACH 3X3 FT. COMPLEX DESTR WITH DEMOLITION.

(LATE ENTRY) 041515, CO C SQD SEC PTL WITH KIT CARSON (BT 366158) APPREH ONE FEMALE VCS, AGE 18, CARRYING BAG. UPON APPROACH OF PTL KIT CARSON NOTICED VCS ATTEMPT TO HIDE BAG. BAG CONTAINED RICE, FISH, CIGARETTES, PAPER, TOBACCO, AND MEDICINE BOTTLES. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION INDICATES VCS IS A VC COURIER. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 042330, CO I SQD SEC PTL (BT 429099) OBS TWO VC AT (BT 428097) AND FIRED 45 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL. SEARCHED, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC. ONE VC WIA (PROB)

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO D: 051400, SQD 2D FLAT (BS 437969) OBS FOUR VC SEARCHING LZ VI C (BS 439969). ALSO EVIDENCE OF MORE VC IN BRUSH. ARTY MSN CALLED. VC FIRED ON PTL FM 200M. FIXED WING STRAFED AND BOMBED AREA. VC CAS UNK. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(2) 1ST FORCE: 051105, 2D FLAT & 6TH FLAT (BS 409773)

TWO OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECD FIRE FM EST 30 VC AND OBS EST 100 VC VIC (BS 422786). PTL FIRED 1000 RDS SA, 20 M-79, FOUR WP GRENS, TWO M-26 GRENS AND SIX CS GRENS. ONE VC KIA. HUIE STRAFED AND CALLED FIXED WING STRIKES. THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). REPT REQUIRED ON USE OF RIOT AGENT AS FOLLOWS:

(1) DTG, WEATHER CONDITION: 051115, CLEAR, 10-15 KNOT WIND FM S.

(2) A. NATURE, SIZE OF TGT: VC IN BRUSH

B. ENEMY STRENGTH: 30 VC

C. TERRAIN: RIDGE LINE WITH GRASS THREE FT HIGH AND SHRUBS SIX FT HIGH AT VC PSN.

(3) CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: THREW TWO BY HAND. FOUR SHOT BY RIFLE ADAPTER. ALL USED ON DOWNHILL SIDE OF PTL.

(4) NR AND TYPE EMPLOYED: SIX CS M7A2 GRENS, HAND, TEAR

(5) RESULTS: EN FIRE SLACKENED

(6) CONCLUSION: CS IS USEFUL IN SUPPRESSING EN FIRE.

D. CLDC: 051457, CLDC FT SEC PTL (BT 584022) FOUND ONE 155MM DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE BY EOD.

E. 1ST FAG: 051407, BTRY F 2/11 FIRED MSN ON TWO VC AT (BT 371061). TWO VC KIA (PROB) OBS BY USMC RECON OBS.

051425, BTRY F 2/11 FIRED MSN ON FIVE VC AT (BS 177107). USAF FAO OBS FIVE VC KIA.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155G	1			1			
155H	5		26	31	21	10	
105H	7	2	44	53	52	1	
107HT	1		13	14	7	7	
175G	1	2		3	3		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155G	60				60
155H	164	73	14		251
105H	422	2		9	433
107HT	47	2			49
175G	66				66

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

HE WP ILLUM

BT

THREE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

OBS: 12

5" RKT	378	
5"/38	200	44
8"	175	

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155H	2		1	3	3
105H	4		14	18	18

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	8		1	9
105H	110	2		112

FOUR OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER MINE OPNS							
0	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	24	6	6	0	0	0
SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS							
NONE	NR TEAMS NONE		KIT CARSON			NR EMPLOYED NONE	
	NR INDIV					NR EMPLOYED	
1/7	2					2	
2/7	1					1	
1/5	1					0	

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ATTACHED TO FLAT PTL IN TUYET DIEM HAMLET COMPLEXES.
ONE ASSISTING S-2 AND S-5 AS INTERPRETER. 2/7, KIT CARSON IS
EMPLOYED W/E-2-7 FOR PTL WORK.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	SQD	PLT	CO	BN				
1/5	30	31\$	0	3	10	0	8	0	0	0	0
3/5	46	2	0	22	0	0	65	0	0	0	0

1/7	44\$	20\$	0	32\$	4\$	0	41	0	0	0\$	2\$
2/7	21\$	25	2	5	0	0	14\$	0	0	0	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QLDC	16	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1STRCNBN	0	4\$	6\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TFXRAY											
TOTALS	157\$	83\$	8\$	68\$	16\$	0	128\$	0	0	0	2\$

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 4 FEB PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 81 DAY, 1 NIGHT, 4 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA
2 WIA (PROB)
21 DET
2 KIA (PROB)
USMC: 4 WIA

DIV SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN						
BT 664034	041300	CO	S&D	A-1-7	UNK	VC
				1 WIA	NONE	
BT 366158	041515	SQD	SP	C-1-5	UNK	US
			FIVE OF SIX			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 429099	042330	SQD	SP	NONE	1 DET	
				I-3-5	UNK	US
BT 635015	051050	SQD	CMB PTL	NONE	1 WIA (P)	
				A-1-7	UNK	US
BT 371061	051407	SQD	OP	NONE	1 KIA, 1 WIA (P)	
				1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	2 KIA (P)	
QUANG NGAI						
BS 513955	050830	SQD	S&D	G-2-7	UNK	VC
				1 WIA	NONE	
BS 410774	051105	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	VC
				3 WIA	1 KIA	
BS 437969	051400	SQD	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	VC
				1 WIA	NONE	
BS 573967	051445	SQD	CMB PTL	G-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	38	26	0	3	8	0	11	0	0	0	0	

3/5	49	6	0	26	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	45	13	0	30	3	0	41	0	0	2	1	
2/7	20	23	2	5	5	0	14	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STRCNBN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY	161	69	16	70	18	0	131	0	0	2	1	
TOTALS												
GP-4												
BT												

SIX OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 052205Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 38 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 060001H TO 060600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

3. CONTACTS: 060240, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) RECD TWO GRENS INSIDE
 PER, RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETD ONE GREN AT SUSP VC PSN.
 (EVAC AT 060630H).

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUM CAS: USMC : 15 KIA, 118 WIA, ONE DOW. VC NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

0-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 060630Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 39 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 060601H TO 061200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO K 3/7
 AT (BS 882330). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 832398). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404).
 CO M 3/5 AT (BS 834395).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUED DEFENSE OF CP AND OF NUI DAU
 WITH PLAT SIZE PTL SWEEPING AREA WEST OF HILL. CO L 3/7 AND CO
 M 3/5 CONT SEARCH AND DEMOLITIONS WORK VIC (BS 833397). CO M
 3/7 CONTINUED S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: 061015, CO K 3/7 (BS 872327) OBS TWO VC MAKING
 REPAIRS ON BUNKER (BS 819334) WHICH WAS DAMAGED BY 106MM ON 5
 FEB. FIRED TWO RDS 106MM. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

061145, SQD 1ST PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 822286) VOBS SEVEN
 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL (BS 825283). VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND HAD
 FIVE RIFLES AND TWO PACKS. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN WITH OUTSTANDING
 AREA COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO HVY BRUSH.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 92 KIA, 192 KIA
 (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

4-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 061140Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 40 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 061201H TO 061800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 882330), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 832398), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 834395).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUES DEF OF CP AND NUI DANG. CO K 3/7 CONTINUES DEF OF NUI DAU. CO K 3/7 PLAT PTL HAD MODERATE CONTACT WITH VC. REACTION FORCE SWEEP VC PSN. CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONT S&D AND DEMO WORK VIC (BS 822395). CO M 3/7 CONT S&D PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: 061245, S&D 1ST PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN OBS 15 VC, EIGHT GOING S, SEVEN GOING N, IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES (BS 825265). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN, 15 RDS 105MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. TWO VC KIA. WILL CONT TO OBS AREA.

061300, CO K 3/7 PLAT S&D (BS 863329) RECD HVY VOLUME OF SA

FIRE FM WELL CONCEALED UNK NR VC (BS 862331). RETD 34 RDS 105MM, 200 RDS SA AND CALLED AIR STRIKES ON VC PSN AND MANUEVERED TO SWEEP ENEMY PSN. ADDL PLAT REACTION FORCE SENT TO ASSIST IN SWEEP. MED EVAC HCPT RECD SEVERAL HITS FM SNIPER. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE VC CAS. 11 USMC WIA (NINE EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB

6. CUM CAS: USMC 15 KIA, 128 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 94 KIA, 192 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

JG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 061720Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 41 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 061801H TO 062400H FEB 67.

1 UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: UNITS IN NIGHT PSNS CONDUCTING PTLS AND AMB.

3. CONTACTS: 061805, CO L 3/7 (BS 833397), MAN WITH DEMO TM
 BLOWING BUNKERS FELL ON MOUND OF DIRT WITH PUNJI STAKES IN IT.
 ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR 07 FEB: CO I CONT DEF OF NUI DANG COMPLEX. CONDUCT
 LOCAL PTLS AND AMB. CO K: CONT OCCUPATION AND DEF OF NUI DAU.
 EXECUTE CO (-) S&D OPN IN QUY THIEN (3) (BS 864340), PRECEDED
 BY EXTENSIVE PREP FIRES. CO L: COMPLETE DEMO OF BUNKERS AND
 TRENCH COMPLEXES IN HAI MON (1) (BS 831397). UPON COMPLETION,
 CONDUCT S&D OPNS SOUTHWARD TO SEIZE AND OCCUPY OBJ HAMLET AT
 (BS 827387). CO M: ON ORDER CONDUCT CO (-) S&D OPN EASTWARD

TO LOA FM (BS 830399) TO (BS 825392); COVER FLANK OF CO L. CO
 M 3/5: COMPLETE DEMO OF BUNKERS, TUNNELS, CAVES AND TRENCHES
 ON HILL 26 (BS 834396). ON ORDER, UPON COMPLETION MOVE TO PSNS
 VIC (BS 812383).

6. CUM CAS: VC: NO CHANGE; USMC: 15 KIA, 129 WIA, ONE DOW.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 061331Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 120 FOR 060001H TO 062400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72, USS ST FRANCIS RIVER LSMR 525
- G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67
- H. DET TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 128 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 94 KIA, 192 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

3G TFXRAY

ONE OF SEVEN

8-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: 060730, CO D PLAT CMB PTL (BS 669958) OBS TWO VC RUNNING FM HAMLET INTO UNDERBRUSH. VC WERE 25-30 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH TWO VCS NEAR SPIDER TRAP (1X1 1/2X3 FT). TWO DETAINEES AND FOLLOWING GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. ONE M-26 GREN, ONE HAMMOCK, TWO LBS RICE, ONE PR RUBBER SHOES, IE CASHE MED SUPPLIES, ONE CLIP 7.62 AMMO, VARIOUS CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS.

061200, CO D PLAT CMB PTL (BS 657958) RECD 50 RDS SA FM 200M SW AND NE (BS 659955) AND (BS 653963). RETD 130 RDS SA AT EACH PSN. S/D SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(2) 2/7: 060900, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 502967) FOUND CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP ALONG TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.

060900, H&S CO PER (BS 565956) OBS MAN MOVING ALONG WIRE. APPREH AND FWD ONE DETAINEE TO ITT.

060930, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 523935) RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS SNIPER VIC (BS 519934). RETD 40 RDS SA AND SEARCHED

AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(3) 1/5: 060120, CAC-I 1/5 CMB BASE (BT 325181) RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA AND EIGHT RIFLE GRENS FM EST 15 VC (BT 322179) (BT 326183) (BT 322182). SOME VC ARMED WITH AW. RETD 1000 RDS SA AND 12 GRENS. ILLUM REQ AND FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AND VC WITHDREW TO SW. APPROX LENGTH OF CONTACT: 20 MIN. GREN USED BECAUSE PSN FELT THAT SWIMMERS WERE COMING ACROSS RIVER. THREE USMC WIA (ONE EVAC). 060615-060745, PLAT SEARCHED FM (BT 325181) TO (BT 322179) TO (BT 322182) AND FOLLOWING ITEMS FOUND: SIX HOMEMADE PULL-POP GRENS WITH ALUMINUM CASINGS AND FUSES, FOUR CHICOM CONCUSSION GRENS, 11 CHICOM FRAG GRENS, 12 M-79 RDS, ONE LEATHER BELT, ONE FIRST AID POUCH, ONE MAG FM FRENCH OR CHICOM AW, ONE M-26 GREN, SEVEN CART FOR 7.62 ASSAULT RIFLE, ONE CANISTER OF UNK TYPE, BLOOD COVERED CLOTHING, ONE PONCHO, ONE HOMEMADE GAS MASK, AND ONE PARACHUTE SCARF. ALL FWD TO BN S-2. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

061400, CO C SQD CMB PTL (BT 367148) APPREH ONE VN MALE. VN BELIEVED TO BE SAME WHO ESCAPED SIX MONTHS AGO FM CO C 1/5. NO ID CARD. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 052105, CO I PER (BT 435072) OBS TWO OF SEVEN

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE VC AND FIRED ONE RD SA AND ONE RD M-79. FT SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: CO D: (LATE ENTRY) 052000, 3D PLAT (BT 181206) RECD SA FIRE FM (BT 185202) AND (BT 175202). RETD SA FIRE AND HUIE STRAFED. THREE USMC WIA (NON BATTLE).

061105, 3D PLAT VIC (BT 064227) DETONATED BOOBYTRAP. THREE USMC KIA.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: 060712, BTRY I 3/11 FIRED MSN ON TWO VC AT (BS 789324). VC CAS UNK.

061515, 1ST FAG (BTRY F 2/11; M AND K 4/11 AND 1ST PLAT 8" HOW) FIRED MSN ON VC CO (BS 4 03996). USMC AO REPT EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

061445, 1ST PLAT, MORTAR BTRY 3/11 DISPLACED FM (BS 535513) TO (BT 550010).

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155G	1		1	2	2		

155H	31		25	56	41	14	1
105H	34		76	110	99	11	
107HT	4		11	15	15		
8" H	1		5	6	4		2
175G	1		2	3	1		2

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155G	6			6	12
155H	247	74	31		352
105H	907	14	107		1028
107HT	32	13			45
8" H	21				21
175G	13				13

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155H	6			6	6
105H	33		16	49	49

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

THREE OF SEVEN

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155 H	13	4		3	20
105 H	427	14	84		525

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	24	6	6	0	0	0

COUNTER MINE OPNS

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	2
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	1

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE UTILIZED W/CO PTLS, OTHER UTILIZED BY S-2, S-5.

2/7, EMPLOYED W/E 2-7 PTLS.

1/5, TO BE REPORTED ON 7 FEB SITREP.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

BT

FOUR OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D	OPNS	CO	BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT				
1/5	38	33\$	0	3	11\$	0	11	0	0	0	\$1	
3/5	79\$	0\$	0	26	0	0	65	0	6\$	0	0	
1/7	42\$	13	0	28\$	7\$	0	41	0	3\$	2	1	
2/7	23\$	16\$	0\$	6\$	8\$	0	18\$	0	13\$	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ISTR CN												
BN	0	3\$	8\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	191\$	66\$	8\$	69\$	28\$	0	135\$	0	22\$	2	2\$	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 5 FEB PLANS

FIVE OF SEVEN

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOTAL CONTACTS: 7 DAY, 3 NIGHT, 5 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 1 KIA (PROB)
4 DETUSMC: 3 KIA
3 WIA
3 WIA (NBC)

DIV SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DIG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN BS 181206	052000	PLAT OP	1ST RECON 3 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BT 435072	052105	CO PER	I-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BT 322179	060120	CAC PLAT	1-5 3 WIA	UNK 1 KIA (P)	VC
BT 064227	061105	PLAT OP	1ST RECON 3 KIA	UNK NONE	VC
BT 367148	061400	SQD CMB	C-1-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US

QUANG NGAI

BS 669958	060730	PLAT CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
BS 502967	060900	SQD CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 565956	060900	CO PER	H&S-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 519934	060930	SQD CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 659955	061200	PLAT CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 653963					

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D SQD	OPNS PLT	CO	BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT				
1/5	38	35	0	4	10	0	9	0	0	0	0	
3/5	40	6	0	24	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	36	16	0	30	3	0	41	0	0	2	0	
2/7	18	21	2	4	5	0	17	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

SIX OF SEVEN

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QDC	8	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IST												
RCNBN	0	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	140	87	9	66	22	0	132	0	0	2	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

SEVEN OF SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

O P 062236Z
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NO 42 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 070001H TO 070600H FEB67

1. OPERATION DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

CS, TFXRAY

G-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 070445Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 43 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 070601H TO 071200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUES DEFENSE OF CP. CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONTINUED DEMOLITIONS WORK IN TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. CO K 3/7 CONT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 070930, CO K 3/7 SQD (BS 863337) POINT MAN TRIPPED CHI COM GREN BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 131 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 071130Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASH FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 44 FOR OPN BESOTO FOR 071201H TO 071800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSN: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384), CO K 3/7 AT
 (BS 882330), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 834395),
 CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826387).

2. SUMMARY: CO K 3/7 COMPLETED S&D VIC NUI DAU. CO L 3/7 AND
 CO M 3/5 CONTINUED DEMOLITION OF FORTIFICATIONS IN HOI MON (1).
 CO L 3/7 DISPLACED TO PRESENT PSN. CO M 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 CONT
 EXTENSIVE PATROLLING VIC PRESENT PSN.

3. CONTACTS: 071205, CO K 3/7 SQD PTL (BS 866336) RECD SEVERAL
 ADS SA FM CONCEALED SNIPER (BS 865337). RETD TEN RDS SA, ONE RD
 3.5 RKT AND ONE M-79 RD. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
 ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

071210, CO M 3/7 SQD PTL (BS 828402) OBS ONE VC ABOUT 35 YRS
 OLD IN BLK PJ'S DIGGING HOLE IN CORNER OF RICE PADDY (BS 827405).

PTL MADE ROUTINE CHECK OF AREA. VC FLED INTO HAMLET N OF RIVER.
 PTL RECD SNIPER FIRE. RETD THREE RDS M-14. SEARCHED AREA, ONE
 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 WIA, 132 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 95 KIA,
 192 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

1000 TEXAS

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 071645Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 45 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 071800H TO 072400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS IN NIGHT PSNS, CONDUCTING NIGHT AMB AND PTLS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 071600, INCOMING BOMB FM FRIENDLY A/C DROPPED VIC CO M 3/5 PSN (BS 834396). STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED ON TGT VIC (BS 815406) AND WAS UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL OF AO AND FAC. TGT HAD BEEN MARKED WITH RED SMOKE. FIRST A/C IN STRIKE DROPPED ORDNANCE ON TGT. AS SECOND A/C WAS TURNING TOWARD TGT, A DEMO CHARGE WAS EXPL NEAR CO M PSN. SECOND A/C APPARENTLY BELIEVING THAT EXPL MARKED TGT, DROPPED ORDNANCE ON THAT POINT. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC). WOUNDS WERE LIGHT, SUPERFICIAL LACERATIONS FM BOMB FRAGS.
5. PLANS FOR 07 FEB: CO I: TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND

AMBBS IN DEF OF BN CP AND NUI DANG PSNS. CO K: TO CONTINUE DEF ON NUI DAU PSNS. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQD SIZE PTLS IN GRID SQUARE 8632. CO L: TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND AMBS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA. CONTINUE RICE EVAC OF PREVIOUSLY DISCOVERED CASHES VIC (BS 826386). CO M: TO CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND AMBS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA. CO M 3/5: TO COMPLETE DEMOLITIONS OF BUNKERS AND TUNNELS VIC HILL 26, UPON COMPLETION, RETURN TO BASE CAMP AT BN CP AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND AMBS, TO THE N, NW, W AND S OF NUI DANG.

6. CUM CAS: 15 KIA, 136 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
 BT

6-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 071447Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE X-RAY SITREP NR 121 FOR 070001H TO 072400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPN: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CAG-2
- G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67
- H. DET TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: USMC: 15 KIA, 132 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 95 KIA,
 192 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.
- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

00 TASK FORCE XRAY

10F7

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: 070430, CO C FT AMB (BS 597965) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S IN BOAT (BS 597966) MOVING FM NW TO SE. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC FELL BACK INTO BOAT, OTHER VC JUMPED INTO WATER AND PUSHED BOAT INTO BRUSH. ILLUM AND SEARCHED. ONE VC KIA (PROB). 070840, CO B S&D CMB PTL (BS 575957) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM ONE VC (BS 572956). RETD 25 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED REA. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

071100, CO D S&D CMB PTL (BT 663004) RECD TWO RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER (BT 663006). SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN, NO EVIDENCE OF VC.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 061650, CO F S&D SEC PTL (BS 574966) OBS UNK NR OF SNIPERS VIC (BS 574958), FIRING AT VEHICLE. DISPATCHED TWO FT'S. VN IN VIC (BS 574956) TOLD FT'S THAT FOUR VC WITH CARBINES WERE MOVING S. FT'S PURSUED TO S. SEARCHED VIC (BS 574938). NO EVIDENCE OF VC. FT'S SWEEPED BACK TO CMB BASE WITH NO CONTACT.

(LATE ENTRY) 061815, CO G FT AMB (BS 518933) OBS ONE VN WEARING BLK PJ'S IN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL. VN RAN WHEN HE OBS PTL, CHALL

IN VN WHEN 30M AWAY, BUT VN CONT TO RUN. PTL FIRED SIX RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR TWO AND HALF HRS, FOUND ONE VC KIA WITH DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BNS-2.

071145, CO G S&D CMB PTL (BS 505954) OBS THREE VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S SAME VIC. CHALLENGED IN VN FM 100M. VCS RAN N AND RT FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT AND FIVE RDS SA FM 150M. TWO VCS CONT TO RUN INTO HEAVY VEGETATION. ONE VCS APPREH. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN WITHOUT FURTHER RESULTS. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

071250, CO E FT SEC PTL (BS 545913) APPREH THREE VN MOVING ALONG TRAIL CARRYING FIREWOOD. TWO MALES, AGES 53 AND 56, ONE FEMALE, AGE 45. TWO HAD NO ID CARDS. THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

071330, CO G S&D CMB PTL (BS 518942) FOUND ONE VN MALE IN HOUSE WHO HAD ID CARD. APPEARED TO HAVE PACK STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS. FWD ONE DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN:

2 OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CO A: 071300, SQD 1ST PLAT (BT 388035) OBS FOUR VC ENTER HOUSE VIC (BT 371061). FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC KIA (PROB).

071320, SQD 1ST PLAT (BT 388035) OBS NINE VC WALKING SW VIC (BT 369065). FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NINE VC KIA (PROB).

071430, SQD 1ST PLAT (BT 488035) OBS FOUR VC STANDING IN OPEN VIC (BT 369065). HAD RIFLES AND PACKS. FIRE MSN CALLED. RESULTS UNK.

071445, SQD 2D PLT (BS 635588) OBS ONE VC WITH RIFLE ON TRAIL VIC (BS 648574). FIRED .50 CAL AND VC DUCKED INTO HEDGE ROW. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

071745, SQD 2D PLAT (BS 635588) OBS THREE SAMBANS AND SIX VC ON RIVER VIC (BS 629573). FIRED .50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.

(2) CO D: 071140, 3D PLAT (BT 071225) RECD SA, AW AND GRENS FM APPROX 30 VC VIC (BT 071225). HUIE STRAFED AND ARTY MSN CALLED. RETD 400 RDS SA AND AW, 125 RDS M-79, 20 M-26 GRENS, 18 CS GRENS. UNIT EXTRACTED AT 071255. UPON EXAMINATION, AIR-STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED ON VC PSNS WITH 12 500LB BOMBS, FOUR 500 LB NAPALM AND 750 RDS 20MM. ONE USMC KIA, FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC).

EIGHT VC KIA (PROB). REPT REQUIRED ON USE OF RIOT AGENT AS FOLLOWS:

(1) DTG, WEATHER CONDITION: 071130-071245, CLEAR, WIND LIGHT.

(2) A. NATURE, SIZE OF TGT: VC IN TALL GRASS
B. ENEMY STRENGTH: 25 VC
C. TERRAIN: HILLS

(3) CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: THROWN BY HAND, WIND TO BACK

(4) NR AND TYPE EMPLOYED: 18 CS M7A2 GREN, HAND, TEAR

(5) RESULTS: HALTED EN ATTACK

(6) CONCLUSION: CS IS VERY EFFECTIVE IN HALTING EN ATTACK

D. CLDC: (LATE ENTRY) 062045, CLDC M-1 PF'S APPREH ONE VCS AT SAM HAI (BT 515115). ONE DETAINEE FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQS.

E. 1ST FAG: FIRE MSNS COVERED IN PARA C AND SP SITREPS FOR OPN DESOTO.

071330, BTRY K 4/11 (BT 442096): 300BYTRAPPED M-26 GREN DISCOVERED AT BASE OF TELEPHONE POLE LOC INSIDE BTRY PSV. BTRY HAS BEEN IN THIS PSN SINCE EARLY SEPT. GREN HAD APPARENTLY

3 OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BEEN COVERED WITH SAND FOR SEVERAL MONTHS. RECENT WINDS SHIFTED
SAND UNCOVERING GREN. DISARMED BY EOD.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155G	2	2		4	4	
155H	4	3	13	20	12	5
105H	20	5	40	65	59	6
107HT			8	8	7	
8" H	1	2		3	3	
175G	1			1	1	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155G	34			34
155H	131	74	60	265
105H	512	5	80	597
107HT	27			27
8" H	22			22
175G	15			15

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

DESOTO

BT

4 OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:

8" HE WP ILLUM
 101
 5"/38 532

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS
 COUNTER MINE OPNS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	24	6	6	2	2	0

NR TEAMS

5 OF 7

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NONE NONE NR INDIV KIT CARSON NONE NR EMPLOYED

1/7

2

2/7

1

1/5

1

KIT CARSON RESULTS: 1/7, ONE HOME ON LEAVE, ONE WORKING FOR S-5 (JET PREPARATIONS).

2/7, KIT CARSON EMPLOYED WITH E-2-7 PATROLS.

1/5, KIT CARSON PASSED OUT LEAFLETS DURING CO A S&D OPN AND EXPLAINED THEIR MEANING TO VN CIVILIANS.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105 H	4	6	10	12

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	TOTAL
105 H	66	29	95

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	SNIPER FT	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			SQD	PLT	CO	

1/5	38	32\$	0	4	10	0	9	0	0	0	2\$
3/5	40	6	0	24	2	0	65	0	0	0	0
1/7	41\$	22\$	0	34\$	3	0	41	0	0	0\$	0
2/7	19\$	24\$	1\$	4	5	0	17	0	0	0	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
QDC	8	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
1ST											
RCNBN	0	0\$	17\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IF XRAY											
TOTALS	146\$	85\$	18\$	70\$	22	0	132	0	0	2\$	2\$

TOTAL CONTACTS: 13 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 1 KIA
22 KIA (PROB)
5 DET
USMC: 1 KIA
6 WIA

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
PROVINCE/ DTG ACTION FRD UNIT/ ENEMY UNIT/ INIT
COORDINATES SIZE TYPE LOSSES LOSSES BY
QUANG TIN 6 OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 515115	062045	CAO	PTL	CAC-M-1 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 663006	071100	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 071225	071140	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON 1 KIA, 5 WIA	UNK 8 KIA (P)	VC
BT 388035	071300	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 3 KIA (P)	US
BT 388035	071320	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 9 KIA (P)	US
BT 442096	071330	BTRY	PER	K-4-11 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BT 388035	071430	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
JIANG NGAI						
BS 574966	061650	SQD	SEC PTL	E-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 518933	061815	FT	AMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
BS 597965	070430	FT	AMB PTL	C-1-7	UNK	US

BS 672956	070840	SQD	CMB	NONE B-1-7	1 KIA (P) UNK	VC
BS 505954	071145	SQD	S&D	1 WIA G-2-7	NONE UNK	US
BS 545913	071250	FT	SEC PTL	NONE E-2-7	1 DET UNK	US
BS 635588	071445	PLAT	OP	NONE 1ST RECON	3 DET UNK	US
BS 635588	071745	PLAT	OP	NONE 1ST RECON	1 KIA (P) UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	33	41	0	4	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	
3/5	8	17	0	3	8	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	42	20	0	27	2	0	41	0	0	0	0	
2/7	24	26	1	7	5	0	16	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QLDC	9	1	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1ST												
RCMBN	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY												
TOTALS	116	105	5	76	27	0	132	0	0	0	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

? OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

O P 072300Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O
SPECIAL SITREP NR 46 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 080001H TO 080600H FEB 67
1. OPERATION DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

OG TFXRAY

0-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 080432Z FEB 67
FM CG TF XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 47 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 080601H TO 081200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSN: CO M 3/5 ENROUTE TO BN CP AT NUI DANG. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED DAYLIGHT RECON AND SECURITY PTLS. CO L 3/7 CONTINUED EVAC OF RICE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 081140Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 48 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 081201H TO 081800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO K 3/7 AT (BS 882330). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826387). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404). CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED ROUTINE PTLs. CO M 3/7 PTL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FM UNK NG VC. SA AND AIR STRIKES WERE REPTD TO PROTECT EVAC OF FRIENDLY WIA AND TO COVER MANUEVER OF ENGAGED UNIT. REACTION FORCE ENCOUNTERED NEG CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: 081240, CO M 3/7 SQD SEC (BS 800403) RECD 50 RDS AW/SA FM UNOBS UNK NR VC VIC (BS 796408). PTL RETD NO FIRE AND REPOSITIONED TO THE EAST. AO ON STATION CONTROLLED A-4 A/C IN DUMMY RUNS AND OBS NINE VC RUNNING INTO TWO HAMLETS VIC (BS 795398). VC DISPERSED ON REACHING HAMLETS.

081330, CO M 3/7 SQD RECON PTL (BS 805403) MOVING W RECD SA/AW FM EST PLAT CONCEALED VC IN EST TWO BUNKER PSNS (BS 798403). AFTER

TWO USMC WERE HIT BY ENEMY FIRE, PTL RETD SA AND M-79 FIRE ON ENEMY PSN. PTL ALSO RECD SA FIRE FM HAMLET (BS 798402). RETD FIRE TO PROTECT USMC LIVES AND SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRE IN ORDER TO COMPLETE MEDEVAC. AO AND FAC CONTROLLED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES FM FIXED WING A/C ON ENEMY PSNS AFTER CLEARING MSN THROUGH DUC PHO DISTRICT. A/C FLEW TWO SORTIES WITH FOUR NAPALM BOMBS AND 400 RDS 20MM. CO M 3/5 (-) AND 1ST PLAT CO M 3/7 REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT SWEEP ENEMY. TWO VC KIA, NINE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT SEC PTLs AND EST LP'S.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 17 KIA, 138 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 97 KIA, 201 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 081720Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 49 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 081801H TO 082400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED ROUTINE PTLS AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREAS
3. CONTRACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS FOR 09 FEB: CO I: TO CONTINUE DEF OF BN CP AND NUI DANG, TO INCLUDE LOCAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO M 3/5: TO ACT AS REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF CO M, CO L AND DUC PHO DIST HQS; CONDUCTS LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND AMBS AROUND BN CP AND NUI DANG PSN. CO M: TO CONTINUE DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AREA, TO INCLUDE DAY PTLS VIC (BS 831395), (BS 820395), AND LOCAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO L: TO CONTINUE DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AREA VIC HAMLET AT (BS 825385) AND (BS 824377). CO K: TO CONTINUE DEF OF NUI DAU TO INCLUDE DAY PTLS FM VIC (BS 882330)

TO VIC (BS 865341).

6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CG TFRAY

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 081420Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG, FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 122 FOR 080001H TO 082400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPN: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CA-72
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: USMC: 17 KIA, 138 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 97 KIA, 210 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
3. COUNTRY FAIR OPN: NONE
4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 072245, CO D CMB BASE (BS 664985) RECD 12 RDS SA FM 200M AND TWO GRENS WHICH EXPL APPROX 50M IN FRONT OF WIRE. RETD 150 RDS SA AND SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
 - 081000, CAC 1-3 VILLAGE SEC (BS 665979) RECD THREE GRENS FM UNK NR VC. ONE VN FEMALE WOUNDED. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED. NO EVIDENCE OF VC. VN MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.
 - (2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 071900, CO E SQD AMB (BS 562938) MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE RECD 50 RDS SA FM FIVE VC 250M TO SW. RETD 70 RDS SA AND FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOR ONE HR. NO EVIDENCE OF VC.
 - 080935, CO G SQD RECON PTL (BS 525933) RECD ONE RD SA FM UNOBS SNIPER AT 500M (BS 519934). PTL EXERCISED FIRE DISCIPLINE, RETURNING NO FIRE AND SEARCHED VIC SUSPECTED VC PSN. PTL THEN RECD TWO ADDITIONAL RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS OF CLOSELY CONTROLLED SA AND COMPLETED SEARCH. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081050, CO G SQD RECON PTL (BS 523909) RECD SIX RDS SA FM UN-OBS VC VIC (BS 517913). PTL RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED FIRE WITH ONE RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PTL CEASED FIRE AND CONT RECON MSN.

081115, CO E SQD RECON PTL (BS 495897) OBS ONE VN RIDING BIKE DOWN TRAIL SAME VIC. WHEN VN OBS PTL, HE FLED N ON FOOT. PTL HELD FIRE AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED BUT LOST HIM IN HEAVY BRUSH. FOUND HOME MADE PACK WITH PERSONAL EFFECTS, SIGNED LETTERS AND TAX SLIPS WHICH WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

081215, CO E SQD RECON PTL (BS 502889) OBS VN FOLLOWING PTL. DISPATCHED TWO MARINES TO CHECK VN. AS MARINES APPROACHED, THE VN YELLED SOMETHING IN VN AND PULLED A GREN FM CLOTHING, KILLING HIMSELF AND WOUNDING THE TWO MARINES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE M-26 GREN DUD. DESTROY IN PLACE. ONE VC KIA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

081325, CO E SQD RECON PTL (BS 507891) RECD THREE RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER. PTL DID NOT RETN FIRE BUT WHEN SEARCHING AREA RECD SIX MORE RDS RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETD 50 RDS SA AND CONT SEARCH. NO EVIDENCE OF VC WAS FOUND. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(3) 1/5: FOLLOW UP TO CAC-I PLAT ENTRY OF 060120 FEB 67; REVISE VC CAS AS FOLLOWS: TOTAL OF TWO VC KIA (PROB), AND TWO

VC WIA (PROB).

(LATE ENTRY) 072130, CAC I-4 CMB BASE (BT 333176) HEARD BC YELLING PROPAGANDA FM TWO SIDES OF HILL TO S AND E. PF'S STATED VC WERE YELLING THAT IN TWO DAYS THEY WOULD LIKE A TRUCE FOR TET. AT THE SAME TIME PF'S THOUGHT THEY HEARD VC CUTTING WIRE ON S SIDE OF HILL. PF'S FIRED FOUR RDS SA IN DIRECTION OF CUTTING NOISE AND REQUESTED ILLUM. THREE RDS 81MM ILLUM FIRED AND SIX VC WERE OBS RUNNING SE. PF'S FIRED 70 RDS SA WITH NO OBS RESULTS. SEARCHED FM 080645-080730 FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 072350, CO I PLAT PER (BT 433094) RECD ONE GREN FM EST ONE VC. RETD THREE RDS 81MM ILLUM, SIX RDS M-79, TEN RDS SA AND ONE GREN. AREA SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS FOUND.

B. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: 081545, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 432853) EST TWO SQDS VC APPROACHED PSN FM NW AND SE AND BEGAN FIRING FM 50M. PTL RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED SA FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND DISPLACED TO EXTRACTION LZ. HCPT RECD AW UPON ENTRY AND EXIT LZ. EXTRACTED COMPLETED AT 081730. TWO VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).

C. CLDC: NO CONTACT

285

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 3D AMTRAC BN: 081550, LVI FM H&S IN SUPPORT OF 1/7
(BS 614988) DETONATED MINE BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DETONATED 81MM
RD. TRACK AND ROAD WHEEL ASSY DAMAGED. NO CAS.

E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT.

	ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:				SUPPORTING:	
	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				MAF	ARVN
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL		
155H	6	7	22	35	25	10
105H	12	1	64	77	74	3
107HT			8	8	8	
8"H		4		4	4	
175G	2	4		6	6	

	ROUNDS EXPENDED:			TOTAL
	HE	ILLUM	WP	
155H	289	90		379
105H	503	2	94	597
107HT	41			41
8"H	13			13
175G	24			24

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

	COUNTER	MINE	OPNS	NR OF DEL SWPS FOUND	NR OF MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS			
CHU LAI	5	24	6	6	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	1
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	1
3/5	1	1

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ON LEAVE. ONE EMPLOYED W/CO B FOR TET FESTIVITIES.
2/7, EMPLOYED W/E 2/7 PTLS
1/5, EMPL W/ A 1/5 S&D (7 FEB)
3/5, ATTACHED TO K 3/5 FOR PATROLING.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	LP SNIPER	S&D OPNS
BT			

385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	BN
1/5	36\$	27\$	0	4	7	0	9\$	0	0	0	0	
3/5	8	17	0	4\$	8	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	30\$	12\$	0	21\$	4\$	0	43\$	0	0	0	0	
2/7	21\$	19\$	0\$	5\$	4\$	0	18\$	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
STRCNBN	0	0	13\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	104\$	76\$	13\$	39\$	25\$	0	125\$	0	0	0	0	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 7 FEB PLANS
 TOTAL CONTACTS: 6 DAY, 5 NIGHT, 11 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 3 KIA

31 KIA (PROB)
 2 WIA (PROB)

USMC: 3 WIA

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			SUPPORTING
	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	
155H	2	6	8	8
105H	4	16	20	20

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	TOTAL
155H	36	36
105H	189	189

IF XEAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 333176	072130	PLAT PER	CAC-I-4 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 433094	072350	PLAT PER	I-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC

485

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI							
BS 562938	071900	SQD	AMB	E-2-7	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		
BS 664985	072245	CO	PER	D-1-7	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		
BSN665979	080100	CAC	PLAT	D-1-7	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		
BS 519934	080935	SQD	RECON	G-2-7	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		
BS 517913	081050	SQD	RECON	G-2-7	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		
BS 502889	081215	SQD	RECON	E-2-7	UNK	VC	
				2 WIA	1 KIA		
BS 508890	081325	SQD	RECON	E-2-7	UNK	VC	
				1 WIA	NONE		
BS 432853	081545	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	VC	
				NONE	2 KIA, 2 KIA (P)		
BS 614988	081550	LVT		H&S-3D-AMTRAC	UNK	VC	
				NONE	NONE		

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	24	0	3	8	0	12	0	0	0	0		
3/5	40	6	0	24	0	0	65	0	0	0	0		
1/7	10	62	0	2	0	0	41	0	0	0	0		
2/7	18	21	0	4	5	0	19	0	0	0	0		
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
QLDC	9	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1STRCNBN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TFXRAY													
TOTALS	116	116	14	37	17	0	137	0	0	0	0	1	
GP-4													
BT													

585

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

10 P 082213Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 50 FOR OVN DESOTO FOR 090001H TO 090600H FEB 67

1. OPERATION DESOTO CONTINUED WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

COG

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 090447Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 51 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 090601H TO 091200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CO I 2/7 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO L 3/7, CO M 3/7, CO K 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 CONT TO CONDUCT DAYLIGHT RECON AND SEC PTLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
3. CONTACTS: 090945, CO I 3/7 OP (BS 815382) DETONATED TOMATO CAN TYPE AP MINE APPARENTLY OF ARVN ORIGIN. AREA HAD BEEN DECLARED CLEAR BY DEMO BY USMC ENGRS. ONE USMC KIA TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). AREA WILL BE RECHECKED BY ENGR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE DAYLIGHT RECON AND SECURITY PTLS VIC PRESENT PSNS.
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 140 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
 BT

FIRST MARDIV - 7 - FIRST MARDIV COO

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 091105Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 52 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 091201H TO 091800H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO K 3/7
 AT (BS 882330). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826387). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404).
 CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED LOCAL SEC AND RECON PTLS IN ASSIGNED
 AREAS. CO M 3/7 PTL HAD LIGHT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 091145, CO M 3/7 SQD RECON PTL (BS 834396)
 RECD SEVERAL RDS CARBINE SA/AW FM EST THREE UNOBS VC (BS 836394).
 RETD CLOSELY CONTROLLED FIRE WITH 50 RDS M-14, 15 RDS M-60 MG AND
 TWO RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND
 SPECIAL TET PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS AND POSTERS IDENTIFIED BY IIT
 REPRESENTATIVE AS MR-5 PRODUCTS. FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL SEC PTLS
 AND LP'S.

6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT
 CG TFXRAY

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 091607Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
SPECIAL SITREP NR 53 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 091801H TO 092400H FEB 67
1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 091245Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 123 FOR 090000H TO 092400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS

MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: USS MANLEY DD940

G. DTG INITIATED: 262000 JAN 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 140 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 97 KIA,
 201 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: 090810, CAC L-5 (BS 712973) RECD ONE RETURNEE
 WHO INFORMED KIT CARSON THAT HE IS NATIVE OF TUYET DIEM HAMLET
 AND MEMBER OF 60TH INF BN 1ST REGT. RWD TO ITT.

091300, CO D SQD SEC PTL (BT 06010) FOUND ONE 81MM RD PRESSURE
 TYPE BOOBYTRAP PARTLY BURIED IN TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.

091345, CO A SQD RECON PTL (BT 029001) FOUND ONE BOOBYTRAPPED
 3.5 RKT RD WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 081325, CO E SQD RECON PTL (BS 507
 891) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS VC VIC (BS 508990). PTL
 DID NOT RETN FIRE AND COMMENCED SEARCH OF AREA. REC D ADDITIONAL
 SIX RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETD 50 RDS SA
 AT SUSPECTED SNIPER PSN AND CONTD SEARCH. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF
 VC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: 091115, CIVIL AFFAIRS TM (BT 504041) RECD TEN
 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 497047). NO FIRE RETD.

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACT.

D. CLDC: NO CONTACT.

E. 1ST FAG: 090020, BTRY M 4/11 PER PSN SENTRY (BS 540943)
 RECD TWO RDS SA FM S, APPROX 800M. SENTRY RETD THREE RDS SA.
 FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 40 MIN WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES HAD BEEN OBS.
 NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY WAS FOUND.

090040, BTRY H 3/11 (BS 568957) HEARD SA FIRE INCLUDING .50
 CAL RDS TO REAR OF BTRY PSN. APPEARED TO BE COMING FM VIC
 NUOC MAN (BS 575970). REQ ILLUM. BTRY G 3/11 FIRED THREE RDS
 105MM ILLUM. NO MOVEMENT OBS. FIRING CEASED.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING: MAF
155H	2			2	2
105H	1		6	7	7

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	TOTAL
155H	3	3
105H	34	34

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 COUNTER MINE OPNS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWSP	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	24	6	6	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	1
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	0
3/5	1	0

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ON LEAVE, ONE EMPLOYED AS INTERPRETER FOR BN S-2.
 2/7, UTILIZED AS INTERPRETER FOR E 2/7 PATROLS.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	SNIPER FT	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	21	0	3	9	0	12	0	0	0	0	
3/5	5	17	0	4	8	0	65	0	0	0	0	

TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/7	4\$	29\$	0	0	7\$	0	47\$	0	0	0	0
2/7	22\$	22\$	0	5\$	6\$	0	19	0	0	0	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QLDC	9	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
ISTRNBN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TFXRAY									0	0	0
TOTALS	74\$	90\$	14	16\$	34\$	0	133\$	0	0	0	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 8 FEB PLANS

AL CONTACTS: 2 DAY, 1 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: NONE

USMC: 1 WIA

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN BT 497047	091115	CIV AF TM	CIV AFF TM NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI BS 508990	081325	SQD RECON	E-2-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 540933	090020	BTRY PER	M-4-11	UNK	VC

NONE

NONE

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	41	23	0	4	7	0	10	0	0	0	0	
3/5	6	19	0	3	5	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	22	27	0	12	5	0	41	0	0	0	0	
2/7	26	16	0	7	3	0	19	0	0	0	0	1
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
QLDC	9	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1. ST RCN BN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY									0	0	0	1
TOTALS	104	86	14	30	24	0	135	0	0	0	0	

GP-4

BT

THREE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3
(cont)

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 100001Z FEB 67

FM CG TF XRAY

TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 100001H TO 100600H FEB 67

1. OPN DECOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

2. PLANS: CO I: TO CONTINUE DEF OF BN CP AND NUI DANG, TO INCLUDE LOCAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO M 3/5: TO ACT AS REACTION FORCE FOR L AND M, AND DIST HQ AS NEEDED, TO CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AROUND CP AND NUI DANG PSNS. CO M: TO CONTINUE DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AREA, TO INCLUDE DAY PTLS VIC (BS 831395), (BS 820395), AND LOCAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO L: TO CONTINUE DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AREA VIC HAMLET AT (BS 825385 AND (BS 824377). CO K: TO CONTINUE DEF OF NUI DAU TO INCLUDE DAY PTLS FM VIC (BS 882330) TO VIC (BS 865341).

BT

CG TFX RAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 100415Z FEB 67
 FM CG IF XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 100601H TO 101200H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SEC AND RECON PTL VIC PRESENT PSNS.
 3. CONTACTS: 100930, CO K 3/7 SQD RECON (BS 879331) POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP OF INDETERMINATE TYPE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: CONTINUE LOCAL SEC AND RECON PTLs
 6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 141 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

8-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 101125Z FEB 67
 FM CG IF XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 55 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 101201H TO 101800H FEB 67
 1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).
 CO K 3/7 AT (BS 882330). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 826387). CO M 3/7
 AT (BS 827404).
 2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUED DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO K 3/7,
 CO L 3/7, CO M 3/7 CONTINUED LOCAL RECON AND SEC PTLS
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 101200, CO M 3/7 SQD (PLUS) RECON (BS
 830399) RECD 50 RDS SA/AW CARBINE FIRENFM EST SIX VC (BS 834394).
 RETD 200 RDS SA AND CALLED ARTY MSN WITH 32 RDS 105MM HE TO FORCE
 VC TO BREAK CONTACT. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL SEC PTLS.
 6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 98 KIA, 201 KIA (PROB), TEN
 WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.
 GP-4
 BT

CGTFXRAY

0-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 101650Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 56 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 101801H TO 102400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSN: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTINUES

3. CONTACTS: 101810, 2D PLAT OP (BENNINGTON) CO D 1ST RECON BN
 (BS 796272) RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST 20 VC TO S. CALLED ARTY MSN.
 RETD 40 RDS SA, THREE CLAYMORES. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S.

102200, PLAT EXTRACTED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

6. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 101331Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 24 FOR 100001H TO 102400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER DDG
 - G. DIG INITIATED: 2000Z 8 JAN 67
 - H. DIG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 98 KIA, 201 KIA (PROB), TEN WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES. USMC: 18 KIA, 141 WIA, ONE DOW.
 - J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE
4. SMALL UNIT OPNS
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/7: NO CONTACT
 - (2) 2/7: 101100, CO 1 SQD (PLUS) RECON PTL (BS 504958) OBS HOUSE IN SAME VIC FM WHICH EIGHT VNS (BLK PJ'S AND LIGHT GREEN KHAKIS) FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 12 RDS 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN, DEMO KIT CONTAINING DET CORD AND FIRING DEVICES, ONE PR BLK PJ'S, FWD BN S-2.
101130, CO F SQD (-) OF (BS 566985) RECD ONE RD SA FM VIC (BS 569985). FT SEARCHED AND APPREH VCS IN BLK PJ'S. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.
 - (3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 092000, CAC 1-5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 312174) RECD EST TEN RDS SA FM EST SIX VC, BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING VIC (BT 312173). ESTD 180 RDS SA. CALLED THREE RDS 81MM ILLUM. VC FLED W. 102145, SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.
 - 101130, CO D SQD SEC PTL ENCOUNTERED NINE VN (THREE MALES, TWO FEMALES, FOUR CHILDREN) VIC (BT 365129) WHO HAD REFUGEE

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3-3

143

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LEAFLETS AND INDICATED THEY WANTED TO BECOME REFUGEES. VNS WERE ESCORTED TO BN CMB BASE FOR INTERR AND DISPOSITION TO LY TIN DIST HQ.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 091230, CO 1 SQD SEC PTL (BT 415095) FOUND PAPER VC FLAG (2'X2') ON POLE IN VILL. VILLAGERS STATED VC WAS IN VILL IN MORNING AND MOVED TO NE. FLAG FWD BN S-2.

(LATE ENTRY) 092233, CO 1 SQD SEC PTL (BT 428090) RECD GREN FM EST THREE VC TO S. RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

- B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO
- C. 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACT
- D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT
- E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155H		14	14	10	4
105H	1	9	10	10	
107HT		4	4	4	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	TOTAL
155H		125	125
105H	69	43	112
107HT		19	19

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OS MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
105H	1	6	7	7

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	TOTAL
105H	69	33	102

COUNTER MINE OPNS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DIARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	6	26	8	8	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NONE

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

1/7

2

1

2/7

1

1

1/5

1

0

3/5

1

0

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ON LEAVE ONE EMPLOYED WITH CO B.

2/7, KIT CARSON CONTINUES ORIENTATION.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	41	22\$	0	4	7	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	6	19	0	3	5	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	12\$	31\$	0	7\$	15\$	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	
2/7	26	16	0	7	3	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STRCNBN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY													
TOTALS	94\$	89\$	14	25\$	34\$	0	135	0	0	0	0	0	1

TOTAL CONTACTS: 1 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 1 DET

USMC: NONE

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 312173	092000	SQD AMB	CAC-I-1-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 428090	092233	SQD AMB PTL	I-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI					
BS 569985	101130	SQD OP	F-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	VC

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	39	18	0	2	7	0	12	0	0	0	0		
3/5	16	24	0	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1/7	5	38	0	3	15	0	47	0	0	0	0		
BT													

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

2/7	24	15	0	6	3	0	19	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	10	1	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST R3N												
BN	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY												
TOTALS	94	96	14	20	38	0	78	0	0	0	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0 102210Z FEB 67
FM COC TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO COC FIRST MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O
SPECIAL SITREP NR 57 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 110001H TO 110600H FEB 67
1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
BT

COC TASK FORCE XRYA

G-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 110416Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 58 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 110600H TO 111200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUED DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO L 3/7,
 CO M 3/7, CO K 3/7 AND CO N 3/5 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAYLIGHT
 LOCAL RECON AND SEC PLS.

3. CONTACTS: 111050, CO K 3/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 863333) RECD SIX
 SNIPER RDS FM TWO VC (BS 865336) SEEN RUNNING INTO VILLAGE. RETD
 NO FIRE. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY BEFORE PROCEEDING. NO EVIDENCE
 OF VC IN AREA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h

P 111120Z FEB 67
FM CG TF XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 59 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 111201H TO 111800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).

CO K 3/7 AT (BS 882330). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 824376). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONTINUED DEF OF BN CP WITH CO M 3/5, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 CONTINUED LOCAL RECON AND SEC PTLS.

3. CONTACTS: 111225, CO K 3/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 865338) REC 15 RDS SA/AW FM UNK NR VC (BS 865339). RETD 40 RDS SA/AW, VC BROKE CONTACT AND ALL FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE FIVE 'B SHAPE CHARGE, LOOSE LINKED SA AMMO, 40MM RDS, 45 CAL JS, 232 7.62MM RUSSIAN RDS, ONE BOX 7.62 SUB MG RDS, AND ONE ELECTRICAL DETONATING CAP. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

111330, CO M 3/7 SQD SEC (BS 830399) RECD 20 RDS SA FM TEN VC IN BLK PJ'S IN BOAT (BS 840397). RETD 50 RDS M-60 MG. BOAT

CONTINUED TO SOUTHERN SHORE OF RIVER AND RAN AGROUND. EIGHT VC WERE SEEN FLEEING SE BREAKING CONTACT. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT SEC PTLS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHAGE. VC: 98 KIA, 203 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

30 TASK FORCE XRAY

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OP 111610Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 60 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 111801H TO 112400H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONT WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 111323Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 125 FOR 110001H TO 112400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD951
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 98 KIA, 203 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES. USMC: 18 KIA, 141 WIA, ONE DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: NO CONTACT

(2) 2/7: NO CONTACT

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 102145, CAC I-4 FT (PLUS) SEC PTL

(BT 321179) RECD ONE GREN FM EST 30M TO S. RETD 50 RDS SA.

CALLED FIVE RDS 81MM ILLUM. RECD THREE GRENS, TEN RDS SA.

RETD 175 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 90 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

111405, CO D ENGR TM CLEARING MINE FIELD (BT 399150) LEFT BY ARVN SET OFF TWO (AP) MINES WOUNDING TWO MARINES.

TWO CORPSMEN RUSHING TO AID WIA'S SET OFF (AP) MINE AND WERE ALSO WOUNDED. FOUR USMC WIA'S (EVAC).

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7 OPN DESOTO CONT

C. 1ST RECON BN: (LATE ENTRY) 101810, CO D 2D PLAT

(BS 796272) RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST 20 VC SAME VIC. CALLED ARTY MSN AND RETD 40 RDS SA AND THREE CLAYMORES. VC BROKE CONTACT.

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

10F3

8-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY CAS UNK.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155H	3		11	14	8	6
105H	1		13	14	14	
107HT			5	5	5	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

HE ILLUM TOTAL

	HE	ILLUM	TOTAL
155H	2	96	98
105H		68	68
107HT		24	24

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER CONDITIONS CAUSED CANCELLATION OF FIVE AO FLIGHTS, ONE RECON INSERTION, TWO LEAFLET DROPS.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	TOTAL	MAF
155H	1	1	1

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

HE TOTAL

5H

2

2

COUNTER MINE OPNS

NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPSS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	6	26	7	7	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

NONE

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	1
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	0
3/5	1	0

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ON LEAVE, ONE AT BN CP BEING UTILIZED AS A TRANSLATOR. 2/7, CONTINUES ORIENTATION PROGRAM.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

283

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	21\$	0	2	7	0	12	0	0	0	0	
3/5	16	24	0	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	6\$	35\$	0	3	17\$	0	45\$	0	0	0	0	
2/7	24	15	0	6	3	0	19	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

QDC	10	1	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN												
BN	0	0	12\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
IF XRAY												
TOTALS	95\$	96\$	12\$	20	40\$	0	76\$	0	0	0	0	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 10 FEB PLANS

TOTAL CONTACTS: 21 DAY, 1 NIGHT, 31 VC INITIATED.

TAL CASUALTIES: VC: NONE

USMC: 4 WIA

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES QUANG TIN	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
BT 321179	102145	FT SP	CAC-1-5	UNK	VC

QUANG NGAI

BS 796272	101810	PLAT OP	1ST RECON	UNK	VC
			NONE	NONE	

QUANG TIN

399150	111405	FT CLR	D-1-5	UNK	VC
			4 WIA	NONE	

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	21	0	4	7	0	13	0	0	0	0	
3/5	38	0	0	22	2	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	8	38	0	4	18	0	47	0	0	0	0	
2/7	27	35	0	8	7	0	19	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	10	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST												
RCNBN	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
IF XRAY												
TOTALS	122	95	11	44	36	0	144	0	0	0	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

383

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

O P 112246Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 61 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 120001H TO 120600H FEB 67

1. OPERATION DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
2. M3/5 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF BN CP AND NUI DANG; CONDUCTS LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC NUI DANG; PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR REINFORCEMENT OF DUC PHO DISTRICT HQS, CREPE MYRTLE MIKE OR CREPE MYRTLE LIMA. CO M, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA; CONDUCT LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SW S, SE OF POSITIONS VIC (BS 822403). CO L CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AREA; CONDUCTS LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES E, OF POSITIONS VIC (BS 824376); CONDUCT RECGN IN FORCE OF AN IAC (2) VIC (BS 830374). DISPLACE ON ORDER TO POSITIONS VIC BN CP IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. CO I, AT APPROX 120830H, EXECUTE HELILIFT INTO LZ VIC (BS 885335), TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BEACH SURVEY TEAM, CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS NORTHWEST FROM LZ ALONG BEACH TO VIC (BS 876348),

COORDINATE WITH CO K IN OPERATIONS THIS AREA; RETRACT TO NUI DANG AT APPROX 121300H. CO F, CONDUCT CO (-) S&D OPERATION FROM QUY THIEN (3) (BS 87234 8) TO QUY THIEN (4), (BS 878340), SOUTHEAST PARALLEL TO BEACH TO VIC (BS 885725) IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATIONS OF CO I. ON RETURN TO NUI DAU, CONDUCT GROUND RECONNAISSANCE TO DETERMINE AREA TRAFFICABILITY FOR HEAVY TRACKED VEHICLES.

GP-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 120535Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 62 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 120600H TO 121200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 NO CHANGE. CO I 3/7 AT (BS 808372) CO K 3/7 AT (BS 822330), COL L 3/7 AT (BS 824376), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404).
2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO I 3/7 CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE SOUTH OF NUI DANG IN LIEU OF BEACH SURVEY ALL OTHERS CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS VIC PRESENT PSNS.
3. CONTACTS: 121130, CO M 3/7 SQD RECON (BS 823402) OBS THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S, ONE WITH WPN, CROSSING RIVER (BS 843397) FM N TO SE. FIRED 11 RDS 50 CAL HITTING ONE VC. OTHER TWO VC CARRIED OFF BODY AND DISAPPEARED AMONG ROCKS ON HILL MASS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO I 3/7 CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OF HAMLET VIC (BS 825367).

ALL OTHERS CONT LOCAL PTLS VIC PRESENT PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 98 KIA, 204 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GPA

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 121120Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 63 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 121201H TO 121800H FEB 67.

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 816368), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 822330), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404).
2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREAS. CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP AND NUI DANG. CO I 3/7 CONT RECON IN FORCE VIC (BS 816368) (BS 816363) AND (BS 825357) WITH NO CONTACT. CO L 3/7 SCREENING PTL IN CO-ORDINATION WITH CO I 3/7 ENCOUNTERED MODERATE CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 121230, CO M 3/7 SQ (PLUS) SEC PTL RECD TEN RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM CONCEALED VC (BS 835395). PTL RETD TEN RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. ARTY MSN CALLED. 20 RDS 105MM HE AND WP WERE FIRED. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BUNKER SIX FT BY EIGHT FT BY FOUR FT. BUNKER DESTR WITH 50 LBS EXPLOSIVE.
- 121245, CO L 3/7 SQ CMB PTL (BS 825372) RECD TEN RDS HVY

CAL SNIPER FIRE FM TWO VC (BS 823369). RETD 20 RDS SA, OBS ONE VC FALL. OTHER VC FLED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED. ONE VC KIA (PROB). 121500, CO L 3/7 SEC PTL (BS 825372) RECD MODERATE SA FM UNK NR VC WELL CONCEALED IN BUNKERS (BS 823369). RETD 400 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M-79, SEVEN RDS 3.5, SIX RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED. PTL CONT ITS MSN OF SCREENING FLANK FOR ADVANCE OF CO I 3/7. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL AND AMB

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 145 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 98 KIA, 205 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*B*

O P 121641Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 64 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 121801H TO 122400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO L 3/7 (BS 826368). OTHERS REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

6. PLANS FOR 13 FEB: CO K 3/7 CONDUCT S&D (BS 872348) TO (BS 878340) TO (BS 885725). CO M 3/7 TO CONDUCT S&D VIC OF PRESENT PSN. CO I 3/7, CO L 3/7 TO CONT RECON-IN-FORCE OF AN THUONG (2) (BS 832365). 130830, CO M 3/5 TO BE HELILIFTED VIC (BS 885335) TO PROVIDE SEC FOR BEACH SURVEY TM AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPN FM LZ TO VIC (BS 878348).

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 121332Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 126 FOR 120001H TO 122400H FEB 67.

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD951
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 98 KIA, 205 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB)
SEVEN DETAINEES. USMC: 18 KIA, 145 WI, ONE DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS POSTPONED HYDROGRAPHIC BEACH SURVEY VIC NUI DAU.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: 120800, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 658995) OBS NINE VNS IN BLK PJ'S (BS 657994), ONE WHO HAD WPN RAN INTO HAMLET TO SHOUT WARNING. FIRED TWO RDS M-79. ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE, ALSO APPREH 14 DETAINEES, FWD ITT.

120835, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 636956) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ'S, CART BELT VIC (BS 635956). VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. SEARCH REVEALED KHAKI UNIFORM UNDER PJ'S. ALSO ONE US CART BELT, BATTLE DRESSING, JUNGLE HAT, PONCHO, ONE M-26 GREN, PICTURES AND DOCUMENTS, FWD ITT.

120845, CO C SQD CMB PTL (BS 614982) APPROACHED BY VN MALE STATING HE WAS CAPTIVE FOR PAST THREE DAYS BY FIVE VC VIC (BS 614982). ONE VN FWD 7TH CIT.

121010, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 648954) APPREH ONE VN, NO ID, WITH PARTIALLY HEALED WOUND IN RIGHT ARM. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

121030, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 647953) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

185

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(BS 646957). RETD ONE RD M-79, TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN, FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

121330, CO A SQD SEC PTL (BT 657041) APPREH TWO VN. ONE HAD NO ID, OTHER WAS ALTERED. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(2) 2/7: 120855, CO E SQD SEC PTL (BS 554919) OBS EST TEN VNS VIC (BS 553919). AS PTL APPROACHED TWO VN BEGAN TO RUN, ONE HAD WPN. FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VN GIRL WHO RAN INTO LINE OF FIRE WAS WOUNDED (EVAC BINH SON). SEARCH REVEALED TWO VCS HIDING IN BRUSH. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

121210, CO G SQD CMB PTL (S 523923) DURING SEARCH OF HOUSES SEVEN VC, BLK PJ, GREEN SHIRTS, WPNs, RAN FM HOUSE TO SW VIC (BS 522922). FIRED 25 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC HIT AND DRAGGED OFF BY ANOTHER VC. SEARCH REVEALED ONE CARB, ONE MAG, TWO PACKS, DOCUMENTS, PONCHO, ONE TRANSISTOR RADIO, ONE ID CARD, FWD BN S-2. ONE VC KIA (PROB), ONE VC WIA.

121330, CO E SQD CMB PTL VIC (BS 542941) APPREH ONE VCS, NO ID, FWD BN S-2.

121335, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 514918) APPREH ONE VCS, BLK PJ'S, NO ID, WITH TWO WEEK OLD BULLET WOUND IN LEFT SHOULDER. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(3) 1/5: 120725, CO A SQD SEC PTL (BT 381116) OBS 15 VC BLK PJ'S, WPNs VIC (BT 380117) APPROX 1000M TO NW. CALLED ARTY AND TK SUPPORT. FIRED 100 RDS 105MM HE, 17 RDS 90MM HE. SEARCHED FOR TWO HRS FOUND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO THICK BRUSH. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

120820, CO A SQD SEC PTL (BT 389111) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM VIC (BT 390114). RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: OPN DESOTO COMES

C. 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACTS

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

E. 1ST FAG (LATE ENTRY) 12240, BTRY K 4/11 PER PSN (BT 444096) RECD ONE GREN FM E. FIRED ARTY ILLUM. OBS ONE VC 75M FM PSN FLEEING E. DID NOT RETN FIRE DUE TO TRUCE.

ARTY MENS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:	
OBS	UNOBS	HAI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
OSG	4		4	4	
PSN	3	10	13		3

285

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

105 H	5	17	15	33	33
107 HT		2	3	5	5
8" H		4		4	4
175G	2	3		5	5

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155G	20			20
155 H	111	110		221
105 H	254	73	12	339
107 HT	16	15		31
8" H	21			21
175G	31			31

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

HE WP ILLUM

OBS: 3

57/54

264

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER CONDITIONS CAUSED CANCELLATION OF ONE
 RECON INSERT, FOUR RECON EXTRACTS, TWO LEAFLET DROPS, FIVE AO FLIGHTS.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	TOTAL	MAF
155 H	1		1	1

105 H	2	5	7	7
-------	---	---	---	---

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	WP	TOTAL
155 H	18		18
105 H	92	12	104

COUNTER MINE OPS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SWPS	NR DEL SWPS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED/ DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTR
CHU LAI	5	26	8	8	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	1
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	0
3/5	1	0

RESULTS: 1/7. ONE IS ON LEAVE, OTHER AT BN BEING USED AS TRANSLATOR.

EE

385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
2/7, KIT CARSON CONTINUES ORIENTATION.
RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER			S&D OPNS			BN
	FI	SQD	PLT	FI	SQD	PLT	FI	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	21	0	4	7	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	38	65	0	22	2	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	245	38	0	35	195	0	435	0	0	0	0	0	
2/7	27	35	0	8	7	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
OLD C	10	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STR CNBN	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFRAY													
TOTAL S	1185	1015	125	415	375	0	1405	0	0	0	0	0	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 11 FEB PLANS
TOTAL CONTACTS: 12, DAY, 1 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.
TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA

1 KIA (PROB)
1 WIA, 2 WIA (PROB)
21 DET

USMC: NONE

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DIG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 444096	112240	BTRY PER	K-4-11 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 381116	120725	SQD SP	A-1-5 NONE	UNK 1 WIA (P)	US
BT 374114	120730	ARTY BTRY	D&F-2-11 NONE	UNK 1 WIA (P)	US
BT 390114	120820	SQD SP	A-1-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 557041	121330	SQD SP	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US

405

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI						
BS 658950	120800	SQD	CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA, 14 DET	US
MAT CAPTD	1 RUSS CARBINE					
BS 636956	120835	SQD	CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
BS 554910	120855	SQD	SP	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
BS 648954	121010	SQD	CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 646957	121030	SQD	CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
N						
BS 523920	121210	SQD	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 WIA, 1 KIA(P)	US
BS 542941	121330	SQD	CMB	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 514910	121335	SQD	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

PATROLS AMBUSHES LP SNIPER S&D OPNS

UNIT	P	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	BN
1/5	35	18	0	3	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	
3/5	43	14	0	20	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	22	39	0	13	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	
2/7	33	24	0	12	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	0	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN												
BN	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
IF WAY												
TOTALS	142	96	11	54	30	0	139	0	0	0	0	1
OPNS												
BT												

585

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JP 122215Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG 1ST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR65 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 130001H TO 130600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN DESOTO CONTS
3. CONTACTS: 130045, CO L PER PSN (BS 824368) RECD TWO GRENS,
30 RDS SA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCH AT 130645.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUM CAS: USMC; 18 KIA, 147 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 130505Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 66 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 130601H TO 131200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU NO CHANGE. CO I 3/7 AT (BS 826365).
CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 827368). CO M 3/7
AT (BS 827404). CO M 3/5 AT (BS 876349).
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 CONT S&D OPNS AND SE OF
NUI DANG VIC (BS 825366), (BS 827363), (BS 832373). CO M 3/5
AND CO K 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D OPN VIC NUI DAU (BS 873345), (BS-
178340), (BS 880335) AND (BS 885325). WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY
FOR BEACH SURVEY TEAM. CO M 3/7 CONT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 131000, CO K 3/7 (BS 872339) MAN TRIPPED M-26
GREN BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC 18 KIA, 149 WIA, ONE DOW. VC NO
CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 131115Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZECND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 67 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 131201H TO 131800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSN: CMD GRU AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 832364), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 831374), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 827404), CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).
2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7 CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA, CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 CONT RECON IN FORCE OF HAMLET S OF NUI DANG. CO K 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D E OF NUI DAU IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO M 3/5. CO M 3/5 PROVIDED SEC FOR BEACH SURVEY VIC NUI DAU AND RETRACTED TO BN CP AT NUI DANG.
3. CONTACTS: 131320, CO K 3/7 SQD (PLUS) CMB (BS 869345) RECD SEVEN RDS SA FM EST THREE VC (BS 869347). RETD 50 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA. ONE VC KIA, DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY FWD BN S-2.
131340, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN OBS SIX VC, FIVE IN BLK PJ'S ONE IN KHAKI UNIF, WITH ONE MG, FIVE RIFLES, FIVE PACKS MOVING W

(BS 736389). CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB).

131615, CO I 3/7 SQD CMB (BS 831365) RECD TEN RDS AW/SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 833363). RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 121500) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA IN BUNKER. CAPTURED ONE 30 CAL BOLT ACTION RIFLE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, AND TWO Z-10 GREN. FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONT ASSIGNED MSNS, CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT PTLS AND AMB.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 150 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 103 KIA, 208 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS VICE SEVEN DETAINEES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 131630Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 68 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 131801H TO 132400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 131320H CO K 3/7
FOUND ONE ADDITIONAL VC KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 131420, CH&S CO 3/7 PER PSN (BS 818387). WHEN
MARINE JUMPED INTO FIGHTING HOLE W/PRIPLE GREN EXPLODED. ONE
USMC NBC (EVAC).

(LATE ENTRY) 131500, CO L 3/7 SQ CMB PTL (BS 828368) DURING
ATTACK OF FORTIFIED VC HAMLET VIC (BS 832365) WAS TAKEN UNDER
FIRE BY UNK NR VC IN CONCEALED PSNS. ENGAGED VC WITH SA AND
PRESSED ASSAULT INTO HAMLET. CALLED ARTY, FIRED 25 RDS 60MM VIC
(BS 832368), 60 RDS 105MM VIC (BS 829369). SEARCHED REVEALED
BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. BEGAN DEMO ON SAME, TO CONT 14 FEB.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 104 KIA, 208 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN
INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 18 KIA, 150 WIA, ONE DOW, ONE NBC (EVAC).
6. PLANS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 131347Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 127 FOR 130001H TO 132400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD951
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 103 KIA, 208 DIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 18 KIA, 150 WIA, ONE DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 121600, CO D SQD (REIN) CMB PTL (BS 645964) OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, WPNS MOVING N VIC (BS 645967). FIRED 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. RECD 25RDS. RETD 75 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED TWO VC KIA, ONE M-14 AR (NR 115436). ALSO LARGE BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO HEAVY BRUSH, ONE VC KIA (PROB).

(LATE ENTRY) 121700, CO D SQD (REIN) CMB PTL (BT 660015) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPN, RUNNING FM VILL VIC (BT 661016). FIRED SIX RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

(LATE ENTRY) 121910, CO D SQD (REIN) CMB PTL (BS 647950) RECD TEN RDS AW FM VIC (BS 644956). RETD 15 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 60MM. 130645, SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

130010, CO D CAC L-3 SEC PTL VIC (BS 666975) OBS HOA(1) HAMLET (BS 662979) RECD 25 RDS SA, FIVE RIFLE GRENS FM VIC (BS 658981). RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. THREE VILLAGERS RECD MINOR WOUNDS.

130930, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 655945) APPREH SIX VN, BLK PJ'S.

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE HAD WP BURNS ON HAND. SIX DETAINEES FWD ITT.

131340, H&S CO PER PSN (BS 628991) RECD TWO RDS SA FM UNK SOURCE. NO FIRE RETD. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC)

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 121520, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 510 893) RECD TEN RDS SA FM SIX VC, BLK AND GREY PJ'S, CARBINES APPROX 75M TO S. RETD 25 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 121830, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 497893) RECD 75 RDS AW FM EST VC SQD IN BLK PJ'S 60M TO E. RETD 125 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)

130835, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 524913) OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, RUNNING TO W VIC (BS 521913). FIRED 15 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79. PURSUED AND CAPTURED ONE PW (VC) WIA (EVAC).

130930, CO E FT RECON PTL (BS 584924) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ'S, M-1 RIFLE OBS AND RUN FM PTL INTO THICK BRUSH 30M TO W. FIRED SIX RDS SA. PURSUED AND FIRED 40 RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS, ONE PONCHO, CAMO HAT, PACK, FOUR PACKS, VN CIG, ONE SHIRT, TWO TROUSERS, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, PERSONAL EFFECTS, FWD BN S-2. ONE VC WIA.

131100, CO G SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 478919) OBS TWO VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC (BS 479917). FIRED 25 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA. CAPTURED TWO

CARBINES, THREE CHICOM GRENS, TWO CART BELTS, THREE MAGS, 60 RDS SA.

131105, CO G CMB BASE PER (BS 539946) OBS TWO VN MALES, BLK PJ'S, PINK PJ'S, OBS CMB BASE. FT PURSUED AND APPREH TWO VN. ALSO FOUND THREE 81MM RDS IN SAME AREA. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

131200, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 503913) OBS SIX VN, BLK PJ'S RUNNING E. PURSUED AND APPREH ONE VN, NO ID, POSS VC NURSE. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

131230, CO E SQD CMBPTL (BS 523904) OBS TWO VC WHO OBS PTL AND FLED VIC (BS 525903). VC FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED IN VN AND WARNING RD FIRED. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, NO ID. OTHER APPREH HIDING IN RICE PADDY. ONE DETAINEE, NO ID, FWD BN S-2. FOUND ONE BAG CONTAINING FR BLK PJ'S AND PR GREEN PJ'S.

131240, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 519913) OBS THREE BN, BLK PJ'S RUNNING FM PTL. PURSUED AND APPREH TWO VN HIDING IN HAY STACK, NO ID, 2500 P'S. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

131245, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 520920) OBS TWO VC, GREEN SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS 75M TO W OBS MAIN TRAIL. VC OBS PTL AND FLED. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RD. VC FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE PONCHO, WALLED, DOCUMENTS, FWD BN S-2.

245

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

131250, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 507914) FOUND IN HEAVY BRUSH CONCEALED FOOD CACHE CONTAINING EIGHT TONS RICE, 100 LBS TEA LEAVES. RICE AND TEA WERE COMPLETELY MILDEWED AND SPOILED. GVN OFFICIALS FM BINH SON CONFIRMED CACHE AS WORTHLESS.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACTS

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACTS

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACTS

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

E. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY) 122310, 4/11 155 GUN PER PSN (BS 437099) RECD ONE GREN FM NW. DID NOT OBS VC. NO FIRE RETD.

130105, 4/11 155 GUN PER PSN (BT 438097) RECD FOUR RIFLE GRENS, 15 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 436099) FM NW. RETD 30 RDS SA.

130645, FT SEARCHED FOR TWO HRS FINDING FOOT PRINTS AND DRAG MARKS LEADING TO RIVER.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155 H	9	7	29	45	35	10
105 H	17	1	44	62	62	
107 HT	1		6	7	7	

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
8" H	2		2	2		
175 G	4		17	21	4	17

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155 H	302	89	85	536
105 H	437	22	17	476
107 HT	31			31
8" H	73			73
175 G	32			32

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

HE WP ILLUM

6

OBS: 1

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155 H	1	3	2	6	6
105 H	5	1	13	19	19

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL

BT

345

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS

155H 28 5 33
105H 195 1 7 203

COUNTER MINE OPNS

	NR OF S&C TMS	NR OF PERS	NR VIS SW PS	NR DEL SW PS	NR OF MINES FOUND	NR MINES DISARMED DEACTIV	NR OF MINES DESTROY
CHU LAI	7	26	9	9	0	0	0

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
NONE	NONE	NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	1

2/7

1/5

3/5

RESULTS: 1/7, ONE ON LEAVE, ONE UTILIZED AS INTERPRETER.
2/7, KIT CARSON CONTINUES ORIENTATION.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			I.P.	SNIPER		S&D OPNS		BN
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT		FT	SQD	FLT	CO	
1/5	35	18	0	3	8	0	13	0	0	0	25	
3/5	43	14	0	20	3	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	245	385	0	155	195	0	415	0	0	0	0	
2/7	33	24	0	12	3	0	19	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
QLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ISTR CN												
BN	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	1445	955	11	565	355	0	1385	0	0	0	25	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 12 FEB PLANS

PAGE THREE 9VNU 0664D C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOTAL CONTACTS: 14 DAY, 4 NIGHT, 7 VC INITIATED.
TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC:

7 KIA
1 KIA (PROB)
1 WIA, 12 DET
1 PW (VC) (WIA)
2 WIA

USMC:

TFXRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	ACTION TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN						
BT 660015	121700	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BT 436099	130105	PER	PSN	4-11 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI						
BS 510893	121520	SQD	CMB	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 KIA	VC
BS 645964	121600	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 KIA, 1 KIA (P)	US

WPNS CAPTURED:

1 RIFLE (M-16)

405

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 497893	121830	SQD	CMB	E-2-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 664956	121910	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 437099	122310	PER	PS N	4-11-155 GUNS NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 658981	130010	CAC	FLAT	D-L-3 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 524913	130835	SQD	CMB	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 PW(VC) (WIA)	US
BS 655942	130930	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 6 DET	US
BS 584924	130930	FT	RECON	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 WIA	US
BT 478919	131100	SQD	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 KIA	US
WPNS CAPTURED: 2 CARBINES (US)						
BS 539946	131105	CO	PER	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US

BS 503913	131200	SQD	CMB PTL	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
QUANG NGAI BS 523904	131230	SQD	CMB PTL	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA, 1 DET	US
BS 519913	131240	SQD	CMB PTL	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
BS 520920	131245	SQD	CMB PTL	G-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 628991	131340	CO	PER	H&S-1-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT:	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	15	0	4	5	0	0	12	0	0	0	1
3/5	24	13	0	20	2	0	0	65	0	0	0	
1/7	23	33	0	13	19	0	0	43	0	0	0	
2/7	24	23	0	7	4	0	0	19	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CLDC	8	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1ST RCN												
BN	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY												
TOTALS	118	85	10	50	32	0	0	139	0	0	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

50/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

O P 132323Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 69 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 140001H TO 140600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

3. CONTACTS: 140105, CO L 3/7 DEF PER (BS 831374) RECD THREE
FRAG GRENS FM W. RECD FIVE M-26 GRENS AT SUSP VC PSN. FIRED
ONE RD 105MM ILLUM, NOTHING OBS. WILL SEARCH 140700. TWO USMC
WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 152 WIA, ONE DOW, ONE NBC (EVAC).
VC: NO CHANGE.

6. PLANS: OPN DESOTO CONT: CO M, CONTINUE DAYLIGHT RECON/COMBAT
PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AREA SW, S, SE OF POSITIONS VIC (BS 822403):
TO INCLUDE PLAT (REIN) S&D OPERATION IN HAI HON (1)
AND HILL 26. CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO M 3/5

HAS BEEN SENT

CONTINUE DEFENSE OF BN CP/NUI DANG COMPLEX TO INCLUDE DAYLIGHT
RECON/COMBAT PATROLS N AND SW OF NUI DANG AND LOCAL NIGHT PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES. MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE FOR REINFORCEMENTS OF DUC PHO
DIST HQS, CO M 3/7 OR CO L 3/7 OR CO I 3/7. CO K CONTINUE DEFENSE
OF NUI DANG. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD REINFORCED PATROLS VIC
QUY THIEN (2) (BS 865340). CO I CONTINUE S&D OPERATION AND
DESTRUCTIONS OF BUNKERS AND TUNNELS IN VINH PHUOC (2) VIC (BS-
823363). BE PREPARED TO RETURN TO BN CP IN PREPARATION FOR
FUTURE OPERATIONS. CO L CONTINUE S&D OPN AND DESTRUCTION OF
BUNKERS AND TUNNELS IN AN LAC (2) VIC (BS 833374). BE PREPARED
TO RETURN TO BN CP IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 140530Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 70 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 140601H TO 141200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO I 3/7, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO M 3/7 HAD LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 140830, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 839397) RECD 40 RDS SA AND AW FM TEN VC IN HEDGE ROW (BS 840398). RETD 240 RDS SA AND AW AND 20 RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). ONE VC KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB). 140900, CO M 3/7 SQD (FLUS) CMBT PTL (BS 832398) RECD 15 RDS SA FM VC IN TRENCH LINE ACROSS COVE (BS 836397). RETD 60 RDS 7.62, 250 RDS M-60 MG, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN ON TRENCH LINE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. VC CEASED FIRE. THREE USMC WIA (ONE EVAC). 141130, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 823395) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FIVE

VC IN EMPLACEMENT (BS 829394). RANGE APPROX 500M. RETD 450 RDS SA/ AW, 15 RDS M-79 AND TEN RDS 106MM. EMPLACEMENT COMPLETELY DESTROYED AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC 18 KIA, 158 WIA, ONE DOW, ONE NBC (EVAC). VC: 105 KIA, 213 KIA PROB, 11 WIA (PROB), SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 141120Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 71 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 141201H TO 141800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO L 3/7 AND CO M3/5 AT (BS 814384),
 CO I 3/7 AT (BS 815369), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO M3/7 AT
 (BS 827404).

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 COMPLETED MSN AND RETD BN CP IN PREPARATION
 OR FUTURE OPN. CO I 3/7 CONSOLIDATED PSN FOR NIGHT DEF. CO M 3/5
 CONT SEC FOR BN CP. CO K 3/7 CONT DEF OF NUI DAU AND COND LOCAL
 PTLs. CO M 3/7 CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 140945, 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST RECON BN
 (BS 845256) OBS EST 30 VC APPROACHING USMC PSN. VC WORE GREEN
 UNIF WITH HELMETS AND CAMO COVERS. PTL RECD SA FM VC. RETD 60
 RDS SA AND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE. ONE VC KIA. FIXED WING A/C
 WITH TACA WERE ON STATION 141000 AND FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES.
 VC BROKE CONTACT 141015. PTL SEARCHED FOR VC BODY, FOUND POOL OF

BLOOD WITH DRAG MARKS. FIXED WING A/C RECD INTENSIVE SA/AW DURING
 SORTIES. VPTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 141030 AND REPOSITIONED.

(LATE ENTRY) 141200, CO M 3/5 SQD SEC (BS 879335) APPREH ONE
 IN BOY AGE 11. BOY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM PTL. INTERROGATED BY
 ITT AND CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANT. CIVIL DEFENDANT FWD TO
 DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.

141420, 1ST PLAT CO A FIRST RECON BN (BS 804324). HCPTRS RECD
 FIRE ON INSERTION. PTL MOVED TO TOP OF HILL 238 AND OBS SEVERAL
 GROUPS OF VC, TOTALING 60 VC, SURROUNDING USMC PSN. VC WORE BLK
 PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, GREEN UNIF, GUSH HATS, TWO WERE WEARING USMC
 UTILITY CAPS. PTL RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD SA, 30 RDS M-79. HUIE
 DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRED E OF PTL PSN AND RECD SA FIRE. FIXED
 WING A/C MADE EIGHT PASSES ON VC. A/C RECD SA. PTL WAS EXTRACTED
 AT 141430. EXTRACTION HCPTRS RECD SA FM (BS 803328). NO EST VC
 CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 106 KIA, 213 KIA (PROB),

11 WIA (PROB), ONE CIVIL DEFENDANT, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

64 G-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 141614Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG 1ST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 141801H TO 142400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 141730, CO K 3/7 PER PSN (BS 874325).
 WP GREN IN POUCH OF USMC DETONATED. ONE USMC NBC (NON EVAC).
 142020, CO M 3/7 S&D AMB (BS 823400) RECD 40 RDS SA FM SIX
 VC 100M TO N VIC (BS 823400). RETD 100 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS M-79.
 SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: ADD ONE USMC NBC (NON EVAC).
6. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 141343Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR SDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 128 FOR 140001H TO 142400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS

2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD 9151

G. DTG INITIATED: 200000 JAN 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: 106 KIA, 213 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), ONE
 CIV DEFENDENT, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 18 KIA, 158 WIA, ONE

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOW, ONE NBC (EVAC).

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPN:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 131730, CO A SQD (REIN) CMB PTL (BT 653043) APPREH ONE MALE VCS, GREEN UTILITIES, NO ID, AGE 30. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 131930, CO A CMB BASE (BT 624005). KIT CARSON ON LEAVE AFTER RECENT MARRIAGE, RETD WITH TWO RALLIERS WHO FOUR MONTHS AGO DESERTED FM 2ND CO, 90TH BN, 1ST VC REGT.

141145, CO B SQD (PLUS) SEC PTL (BS 686954) OBS SIX VC WITH WPNS 1000M TO NW VIC (BS 676958). VC WERE JOINED BY FIVE VN WHO REMAINED IN PSN WHILE SIX VC MOVED TO SW. PTL PURSUED AND APPREH FIVE VN. RECD 30 RDS AW FM VIC (BS 665956). RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. FIVE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

141145, CO B SQD (PLUS) SEC PTL (BS 718942) OBS THREE VC, WPNS, BLK PJ'S VIC (BS 718941). FIRED 50 RDS SA, OBS THREE VC HIT. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA, CAPTURED TWO CHICOM CARBINES,

ONE US CARBINE, TWO PACKS CONTAINING RATIONS, RAIN GEAR, DOCUMENTS, MAPS, FWD ITT. ALSO TWO VC WIA WHO ESCAPED.

(2) 2/7: NO CONTACT.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 132230, CO D SQD PTL (BT 395178) ENROUTE TO AMB RECD THREE RDS SA FM SW VIC (BT 394176). COULD NOT OBS VC, DID NOT RETN FIRE.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 131640, 3D PLAT (BT 286045) OBS FIVE VC, BLK PJ'S, KHAKI'S, WPNS, PACK MOVING SW ON TRAIL VIC (BT 291071). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST MT BN: 141120, 1ST MT CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FM CHU LAI TO DANANG RECD SEVERAL RDS SA AT VIC (BT 294241) FM UNK SOURCE. NO CAS.

F. 9TH ENGR BN: (LATE ENTRY) 131240, 9TH ENGR FERRY CREW (BS 596928) RECD 20 RDS SA FM W VIC (BS 592921). RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR ONE HR FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

G. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT

(LATE ENTRY) (REFER TO : 2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY)

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H. ENEMY SITUATION: INTELLIGENCE LOCATES ENEMY UNITS AS FOLLOWS:
 C219 LOCAL FORCE CO VIC (BS 7842) AND (BS 8141), 38TH LOCAL FORCE
 BN VIC (BS 7736) AND (BS 782386), C217 PROB LOCAL FORCE CO VIC
 (BS 8032), 307TH BN (UNCONF) VIC (BS 8131), ONE UNK VC UNIT VIC
 (BS 780335) TO (BS 782320).

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:
 NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:
 OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN

155G		2		2	2	
155H	4	11	27	42	33	9
105H	23	2	44	69	66	3
107HT			6	6	6	
8" H	1	6	5	12	12	
175G	1			1	1	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL

155G	9				9
155H	352	86		1	439
105H	616	8	144		768
107HT	15	14			29

8" H	84	84
175G	27	27

TOTAL MSNS FIRED: NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
 AMMO EXPENDED:
 HE WP ILLUM

OBS: 4 5"/54 65
 EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
 NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

155H		2		2	
105H	19	2	17	38	38

ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP TOTAL

155H	2	3		5
105H	411	2	126	539

NONE

NR TEAMS
 NONE

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED
 NONE

PAGE THREE OF FIVE KIT CARSON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 TOTAL CONTACTS: 7DAY, 1 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 1 KIA
 3 WIA
 6 DET
 USMC: NONE

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:	PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN						
BT 286045	131640	PLAT OP	1 ST RECON	UNK	US	
			NONE	1 WIA		
BT 653043	131730	SQD CMB	A-1-7	UNK	US	
			NONE	1 DET		
IT 286045	131800	PLAT OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US	
			NONE	NONE		
BT 395178	132230	SQD AMB	D-1-5	UNK	VC	
			NONE	NONE		
BT 294241	141120	CONVOY	1ST MT BN	UNK	VC	
			NONE	NONE		
QUANG NGA I						
BS 592921	131240	SQD SEC	9TH ENGR BN	UNK	VC	
			NONE	NONE		
BS 686954	141145	SQD SP	B-1-7	UNK	US	
			NONE	5 DET		
BS 718942	141145	SQD SP	B-1-7	UNK	US	
			NONE	1 KIA, 2 WIA		

MAT CAPTURED: 3 CARBINES

RECAP OF BN PLANS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP	SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			FT	FT	SQD	
1/5	45	15	0	5	5	0	12	0	0	0	0	
3/5	61	11	0	19	4	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	16	42	0	11	24	0	41	0	0	0	0	

2/7	25	12	0	7	3	0	19	0	0	2	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC 9	1	0	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN												
BN	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	156	81	9	48	38	0	137	0	0	2	0	1
GP-4												
BT												

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	2
2/7	1	0
1/5	1	1
3/5	1	0

RESULTS: 1/7, KIT CARSONS ARE ATTEMPTING TO BRING IN TWO RALLIERS FM PREVIOUSLY GAINED INTELLIGENCE.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	39	15	0	4	5	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	24	13	0	20	2	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	24\$	38\$	0	14\$	22\$	0	44\$	0	0	0	0	0	
2/7	24	23	0	7	4	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	8	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN													
BN	0	0	9\$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY													
TOTALS	119\$	90\$	9\$	51\$	35\$	0	140\$	0	0	0	0	0	1

\$ DENOTES CHANGE FROM 13 FEB PLANS

BT

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 142304Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 73 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 150001H TO 150600H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
2. PLANS: CO K: CONTINUE DEFENSE OF NUI DAU; CONDUCT SEARCH OF CAVES VIC (BS 871341), AND RECON/COMBAT PATROLS VIC QUY THIEN (4), (BS 879339). CO L, ON ORDER, APPROXIMATELY 150830H, EXECUTE HELICOPTER ASSAULT INTO LZ VIC (BS 818408), ATTACK THUY THIEN (1), VIC (BS 817406), CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS OF HAMLET AREA BOUNDED BY TRA CAU RIVER (BS 815401) AND CO I BLOCKING POSITIONS. CO I, AT APPROXIMATELY 150430H, DISPLACE FROM AN THUONG (2), (BS 817368) TO BN CP. AT APPROXIMATELY 150845H, EXECUTE HELICOPTER ASSAULT TO LZ (BS 808413). CONDUCT INITIAL ATTACK OF AN TROUNG (2), VIC (BS 809411), ON ORDER MAINTAIN BLOCKING FORCE, ORIENTED EAST. AT POSITIONS FROM TRA CAU RIVER AT (BS 808411) NORTH TO VIC (BS 809414).

ON ORDER N APPROXIMATELY 150900H, ESTABLISH CO (-) BLOCKING POSITIONS SOUTH BANK OF TRA CAU RIVER FROM (BS 813403) TO (BS 818403), MAINTAIN PLATOON POSITION WITH FO CAPABILITIES AT POSITIONS VIC (BS 822403). CO M 3/5, ON ORDER. DISPLACE FROM BN CP, WITH SECTION ONTOS, TO ATTACK AN TROUNG (2), VIC (BS 797403), PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT FOR CO L AND CO I WEST OF GRID LINE 2, AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR CO I AND CO L. ESTABLISH PLATOON POSITION WITH LIGHT ONTOS SECTION AND FO ON HILL VIC (BS 813396), BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT CO I AND OR CO L. BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE DUC PHO DISTRICT HQS. ON ORDER, DISPLACE TO BN CP FOR NIGHT DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 150540Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 74 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 150601H TO 151200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7. NO
 CHANGE. CO I 3/7 (BS 814384) CO M 3/5 (BS 803387).

2. SUMMARY: PLANNED OPNS TODAY POSTONED DUE TO WEATHER. CO I
 3/7 DISPLACED TO BN CP AT NUI DANG. CO M 3/5 BEGAN RECON IN
 FORCE NORTHWARD TO OBJ AT (BS 797403).

3. CONTACTS: 150830, CO M3/7 (BS 823403) RECD 15 RDS SA FM
 UNOBS SNIPER PSNS (BS 820404) (BS 833397). REID SA, 81MM MORTAR
 AND 17 RDS 105MM WP. HUIE FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ONE USMC WIA
 (EVAC).

150840, CO K 3/7 (BS 870338) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 870339).
 REID 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC
 WIA (EVAC).

151100, USA AO OBS 20 VC IN OPEN AT (BS 764364). DIRECTED 28 RDS

5. 54 ON TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER AND FOLLIAGE.
 CO I 3/7 WILL SEARCH TGT AREA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: USMC: 18 KIA, 160 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: NO CHNGE.

6. PLANS: CO M 3/5 TO CONT ASSIGNED MSN. CO I 3/7 TO CONDUCT
 RECON IN FORCE OF AREA (BS 7936-7935-7835-7836).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 151122Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 75 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 151201H TO 151800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO L 3/7, CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384).
 CO I 3/7 AT (BS 803376). CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO M 3/7 AT
 (BS 827404).
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 COMPLETED RECON IN FORCE VIC (BS 795365),
 CO M 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT NORMAL PTLS WITH LIGHT CONTACT. CO
 M 3/5 COMPLETED S&D NW OF NUI DANG WITH MODERATE CONTACT AND
 RETD TO BN CP FOR NIGHT DEFENSE.
3. CONTACTS: 151330, CO M 3/5 RECON IN FORCE OF HAMLETS BORDER
 HWY ONE N OF NUI DANG, RECD 500 RDS SA VIC (BS 797403) FM EST
 SQD VC WELL CONCEALED, VIC (BS 788405). UPON ADVANCING N RECD
 SNIPER FIRE FM FORTIFIED PSN ON S BANK OF TRA-CAU RIVER. ENGAGED
 VC WITH MODERATE VOLUME SA, 3.5, M-79 FIRE IN FIRST CONTACT. COORD
 ASSAULT WITH SECT OF ONTOS AND 100 DEF FIRES ON VC PSN. FLANKED

VC PSN E OF HWY ONE AND S OF RIVER. ASSAULTING VIC (BS 797409) VC
 BROKE CONTACT AT THAT PSN. ONTOS DESTROYED TWO KNOWN OCCUPIED
 BUNKERS. DIST POLICE OFFICIAL FOLLOWING IN TRACE CONDUCTED SEARCH
 AND PERSONNEL SCREENING OPNS IN HAMLETS VIC (BS 801393, 798400).
 RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. TO BE REPORTED THROUGH BN S-2 IF ANY.
 CO M 3/5 RETD TO CP FOR NIGHT DEF. TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA
 (EVAC). TWO VC KIA (PROB).

151415, CO M 3/7 SQD (PLUS) CMB (BS 830399) RECD 25 RDS AW/SA FM
 UNK NR VC NEAR BASE OF HILL 26 AND IN TRENCH LINE VIC (BS 835395)
 150-400M AWAY. RETD 30 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79, 40 RDS 81MM. OBS
 TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 30 FT HIGH BLK SMOKE VIC (BS 834396).
 SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT PTLS
 AND AMBS.
6. CUM CAS: USMC: 20 KIA, 161 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 106 KIA,
 215 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB), ONE CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV.

GP-4

CG TFXRAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

) P 151605Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 76 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 151801H TO 152400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO M 3/7 (BS 822403). OTHER UNIT PSNS REMAIN SAME.

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH NO CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY - FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 151320H, CO M 3/5)
 ADD TO CAS; ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 107 KIA, 215 KIA (PROB),

11 WIA (PROB), ONE CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV.

6. PLANS: 160830, CO L 3/7 HELILIFT TO VIC (BS 818408), ATTACK
 THUY THIEN (1) VIC (BS 817400), CONDUCT S&D IN SAME AREA.160845, CO I 3/7 HELILIFT TO VIC (BS 808413), ATTACKING AN TRUONG
 (2) VIC (BS 809411), SET UP BLKG PSNS FM (BS 808411-809414).

CO M 3/5 TO PROVIDE SUPP FOR CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7. 160900,

CO M 3/7 TO ESTABL BLKG PSN FM (BS 813403-818403). CO K 3/7 TO

CONT DEF NUI DAU, AND CONDUCT RECON AND CMB PTLS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 151248Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BOE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 129 FOR 150001H TO 152400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD951
- G. DTG INITIATED: 282000H JAN 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 106 KIA, 215 KIA (PROB), 11 WIA (PROB),
 ONE CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 20 KIA, 161 WIA, ONE DOW.

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS LIMITED ACTIVITIES TO LOCAL SEC AND RECON PTLs.

K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPN: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 141700, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 635964) RECD SEVEN RDS SA FM THREE VC, WPNS, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS VIC (BS 639961). RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 141745, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 628975). RALLIER LED PTL TO TWO VN ALSO WISHING TO RALLY, IN CAVE, (3°X4°/25°) VIC (BS 628975). ALSO FOUND IN CAVE TWO US CARBINES, ONE CHICOM CARBINE, THREE CHICOM GRENS, MED CASE, VC FLAG, TEN PACKS CONTAINING DOC, MED KIT, TEN UNIFORMS (GREEN, GRAY, KHAKI, BLK), RATIONS, 40 RDS SA. GEAR AND TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 142340, H&S CO PER PSN (BS 636993) RECD ONE GREN FM UNK SOURCE. FIRED ONE RD 81MM ILLUM OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 141800, CO G FT SEC PTL (BS 549955) APPREH ONE VN HIDING 26 RDS M-60 LINKED AMMO IN TOWEL. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 141800, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 511958) OBS SIX VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, PACKS, CART BELTS VIC (BS 512957). VC OBS PTL AND FLED. FIRED 30 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE, ONE PACK, ONE CART BELT. FWD TO BN S-2.

150655, H&S CO ENGR TM SWEEPING RD VIC (BS 557959) FOUND TWO RECTANGULAR CANS IN CENTER OF RD CONTAINING 25 LBS FLAKED TNT, FWD BN S-2.

(3) 1/5: 150900, CO A FT SEC PTL (BT 433102) APPREH ONE VCS CAUGHT BEATING VN FEMALE. ATTEMPTED TO FLEE UPON OBS PTL. APPREH ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESCIO

C. 1ST RECON BN: CO A: 151100, 3D PLAT (BT 286045) OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, WPN MOVING S ON TRAIL VIC (BT 291071). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY) 142145, BTRY H 3/11 PER PSN (BS 563957) RECD THREE M-26 GRENS FM VIC (BS 569956). RETD THREE RIFLE GRENS. FT SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING ONE M-26 GREN DUD.

2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN

155G		2		2	2	
155H	3	3	17	23	14	9
105H	12		42	54	49	5
107HT	2		5	7	7	
8" H		2	6	8	8	
175G	4			4	4	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	OTHER	TOTAL
155G	12			12
155H	201	59		260
105H	366	43	9	418
107HT	23	7		30
8" H	42			42
175G	54			54

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

OBS: 3

5"/54

HE WP ILLUM

83

EFFECT OF WEATHER: CAUSED POSTPONEMENT OF OPN DECKHOUSE VI,
ONE RECON INSERT, TWO AO FLIGHTS

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL MAF ARVN OTHER

105H	2		12	14		
------	---	--	----	----	--	--

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	TOTAL
105H 80	10		90

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

NONE

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

1/7

2

2

2/7

1

1

1/5

1

0

3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 1 0
 RESULTS: 1/7, BOTH KIT CARSONS WORKING W/PSY OPS TMS IN AN TAN (D)
 2/7, EMPLOYED W/CO E AS INTERPRETER.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	45	11	0	5	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	2	
3/5	61	11	0	19	4	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	18	50	0	10	19	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	
2/7	25	12	0	7	3	0	19	0	0	0	2	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCNBN	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY													
TOTALS	158	85	8	47	32	0	139	0	0	0	2	2	

TOTAL CONTACTS: 6 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA
 4 DET

USMC: 1 WIA

TF XRAY SPILL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN BT 433162	150900	FT SP	A-1-5 NCNE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 286045	151100	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NGIA BS 639961	141700	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 628975	141745	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
WPNS CAPTURED: 3 IW CAPT					

BS 549955	141800	FT SP	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 511958	141800	SQD CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 2 KIA	US
WPNS CAPTURED: 1 IW CAPT					
BS 563956	142145	BTRY PER	H-3-11 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 636993	142340	CO PER	H&S-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC

CP-4
BT

5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 152250Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROX MARBDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 77 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 160001H TO 160600H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 152105. CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 801376)
 OBS THREE TO FOUR VC APPROACHING PSN 50M TO S. RECD TWO GRENS.
 RETD 50 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 160645H. ONE VC WIA (PROB).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC. ADD ONE VC WIA (PROB).
6. PLANS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 162740Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 78 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 160601H TO 161200H FEB67
 1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU (BS 814384), CO K 3/7 (BS 872343), CO M
 3/7 (BS 815399), CO L 3/7 (BS 816403), CO I 3/7 (BS 812411), CO
 M 3/5 (BS 790413).

2. SUMMARY: 3/7 UNITS COND S&D OPN VIC (BS 790413) EAST TO VIC
 (BS 818406) IAW PLANS AND INTENTIONS.

3. CONTACTS: (SUMMARY OF UNIT ACTION FM 160830 TO 161000) FOLLOWING
 105MM AND FIXED WING A/C PREP OF

LZ. CO L 3/7 LANDED IN LZ (BS 817413) AND RECD LT SNIPER FIRE
 FM (BS 813411) AND HEAVY SA FM VC (BS 823415). RETD FIRE WITH
 SA AND 105MM. CO I 3/7 HELILIFTED TO LZ (BS 811413). SIX HCPTRS
 RECD SLIGHT SA DAMAGE FM SEVERAL VC SNIPERS. DURING LANDING VC

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF TWO

G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WERE ONE VC KIA AND THREE VC KIA (PROB) VC (BS 813402). CO
 M 3/7 IN BLOCKING PSN S OF RIVER FM (BS 814401) TO (BS 819401) TO
 (BS 819408) KILLED ONE VC FLEEING IN SAMPAN (BS 835400) WITH TEN
 RDS 50 CAL. CO M 3/5 RECD MODERATE SA/AW FM UNK NR VC (BS 78-
 7406), (BS 794412) AND (BS 790414) WHILE MOVING TO BLKING/COVERING
 PSN. RETD SA, 81MM AND 105MM AND MOVED TO VIC (BS 789414), (BS-
 792405), AND (BS 797403). OBS SEVEN VC KIA (PROB) BY 60MM AT
 (BS 794412), THREE VC KIA (PROB) BY M-60 MG AT (BS 790414), FOUR
 VC KIA (PROB) BY 31MM AT (BS 808404), ONE VC KIA (PROB) BY 7.62
 SA AT (BS 785405), ONE VC KIA (PROB) BY 7.62 SA AT (BS 789410).
 CO M 3/7 FO (BS 822403) AND CO M 3/7 (BS 814401) CO-ORDINATED
 81MM, SA AND M-79 PURSUIT BY FIRE ON EST 30 VC FLEEING W ACROSS
 RIVER (BS 813403), 16 VC KIA (PROB). CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 ARE
 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA AT THIS TIME. CO I 3/7 KILLED ONE VC
 WITH SA AT (BS 812412). ONE CH-46 HCPTER AND ONE UH-34 HCPTER
 PRESENTLY ARE DOWN IN 3/7 LSA (NUI DANG) FM DAMAGE RECD DURING
 11 DP LIFT. UNITS CONT WITH MSN. CUMULATIVE CAS FOR MORNING ACT-
 IVITIES. USMC: ONE KIA, FIVE WIA (EVAC). VC: THREE KIA
 35 KIA (PROB). IN ADDITION 3/7 UNITS APPREH TOTAL OF TEN DETAINEES
 DURING MORNING OPNS. DETAINEES WILL BE SCREENED AND PROCESSED

BY BN S-2 IN CONJUNCTION WITH DEC PHO DISTRICT OFFICIALS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. CUM CAS: USMC: 21 KIA, 166 WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 110 KIA,
 250 KIA (PROB), 12 WIA (PROB), TEN DETAINEES, ONE CIV DEF, SEVEN
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
 6. PLANS: CONT S&D AFTERNOON OF 16 FEB IAW PLANS AND INTENTIONS.
 CO'S I, L AND M CONT S&D IN OBJ HAMLETS. CO M 3/5 TO RETURN TO
 BN CP FOR NIGHT DEF.
 6P-4

2-2

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 161134Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO SECOND ROK MARBDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 79 FOR OPEN DESOTO FOR 161201H TO 161800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 810411),
CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 808409), CO M 3/7 AT
(BS 812403), CO M 3/5 MARCUE TO BN CP.

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/7 REVD TO PSN VIC (BS 812403) FOR NIGHT
DEFENSE. CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 COMPLETED INITIALLY ASSIGNED
MSN AND CONSOLIDATED PSNS FOR NIGHT DEF. CO M 3/5 COMPLETED
BLKG/COVERING MSN IN SUPPORT OF CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 AND BEGAN
DISPLACEMENT TO BN CP AT NUI DANG FOR NIGHT DEF. CO K 3/7 CONT
DEF OF NUI DAN.

3. CONTACTS: 161410, CO M 3/5 CO S&D APPREH TWO VN (BS 790415).
DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.

161415, CO M 3/7 CO S&D. DURING SEARCH OF AREA FOUND THREE

VC KIA IN STREAM (BS 813403).

161500, CO M 3/7 CO S&D (BS 812408) CONTINUING WESTERLY SEARCH
FOR MORE EVIDENCE OF VC CAS RECD 40 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE (BS
809409) FM EST TWO VC. RECD 10 RDS SA, FOUR M-79 RDS. CONT
SWEEP AND SEARCHED SUSP VC PSNS. NO EVIDENCE VC CAS. ONE USMC
WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 21KIA, 1SB WIA, ONE DOW. VC: 113KIA,
247 KIA (PROB), 12 DETAINEES, ONE CIV DEFENDANT, SEVEN INNOCENT
CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

0-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 161610Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDL

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 80 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 161801H TO 162400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO M 3/5 (BS 814384). OTHER UNIT PSNS REMAIN SAME.
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH NO CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP TO 160830-161000) CHANGE CUM CAS TO FOLLOWING: VC: SIX KIA, 33 KIA(PROB), TEN DETAINEES. USMC: ONE KIA, 12 WIA (TEN EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 116 KIA, 246 KIA (PROB), 12 DETAINEES, ONE CIV DEFENDENT, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 21 KIA, 175 WIA, ONE DOW.
6. PLANS: 17 FEB, CO K 3/7 TO CONT DEF OF NUI DAU, CONDUCT CO (-) S&D VIC (BS 8631). CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 TO CONT S&D TOWARD W VIC (BS 800418). CO M 3/7 FOLLOW IN TRACE OF CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7. CO M 3/5 ON ORDER ATTACK TO N VIC (BS 789416) IN SUPP OF CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 161330Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP 161330 FOR 160001H TO 162400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: 113 KIA, 247 KIA (PROB), 12 DETAINEES, ONE
 CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 21 KIA, 168 WIA, ONE DOW.

381 TF XRAY

ONE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE.

3. COUNTY FIAR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 151630, CO B SQD CMB PTL (BS 695 956) APPREH ONE VCS, BLK PJ'S, NO ID, 20 YRS OLD. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

160850, CO A SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BT 651019) TRIPPED CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP SET WITH FISH LINE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

161400, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 659048) OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S, KHAQI'S FLEEING TO N FM PTL VIC (BS 665053). FIRED 50 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79, ONE RD 3.5. PURSUED AND APPREH ONE VCS IN SAME AREA. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

161525, VEHICLE WITH DIV CAC INSPECTION TM APPROACHING CO D CMB BASE DETONATED MINE VIC (BS 661983). ROAD HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY SWEPT AT 160730. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). NO EVIDENCE MINE WAS CMD DETONATED. CRATER LEFT (3'X5'X5'). M-422-A1 VEHICLE TOTALED.

(2) 2/7: 161500, CO G SQD CMB PTL (XS 524932) OBS THREE VN IN PADDY. AS PTL APPROACHED, VNS FLED. APPREH ONE VN HAVING

PAPERS APPEARING TO BE TAX OR PAYROLL LIST. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 151445, CAC I-4 SQD SEC PTL (BT 168) APPREH ONE VCS RUNNING FM PTL, NO ID, 20 YRS OLD. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 151500, CO D SQD (BT 373155) APPREH ONE VCS RUNNING FM PTL, BLK PJ'S, ALTERED ID, 20 YRS OLD, ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 151730, CO I SQD CMB PTL (BT 457 074) OBS TWO VC, WPNS, BLK PJ'S FLEEING TO W VIC (BT 452674). FIRED 20 RDS SA OBS ONE VC FALL. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

(LATE ENTRY) 152210, CO I PER PSN (BT 433079) RECD 15 RDS AW. SID DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 430073). RETD TWO M-79 RDS. SEARCHED FOR 40 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: 1ST FORCE: (LATE ENTRY) 151840, SQD, 2D PLAT (BS 635588) OBS EST PLAT VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS, BIKES MOVING S VIC (BS 555795). CALLED FIRE MSN. FIVE VC KIA (PROB). (LATE ENTRY) 151910, OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS, HELMETS VIC (BS 533765). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO DARKNESS. 161010, OBS APPROX 16 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS
VIC (BS 542759). CALLED AIR STRIKE. FIVE VC KIA (PROB).

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST AT BN: 161015, 1ST PLAT CO B ONTOS DETONATED UNK
TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (BT 334175). ONTOS RECD MINOR DAMAGE.

F. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY) 152220, 4/11 CP PER PSN (BT 437098)
RECD ONE RIFLE GREN FM MV. FIRED ONE RD 105MM ILLUM. OBS NO
EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:	
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155H	3	4	21	28	18	10
105H	10		44	54	54	
107HT			3	3	3	
8" H		4		4	4	
175G	3	4		7	7	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155H	244	44	68	354
105H	304	32	33	429

107HT	34	20		54
8" H	8			8
175G	57			57

EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155H	1	5	6	6
105H	8	7	15	15

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	16		2	18
OPT H	145	33		178

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RSLTS
1/7	3	3	NEG
2/7	2	2	NEG

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	2

3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5

KIT CARSON RSLTS: 1/7, BOTH KIT CARSONS WERE EMPLOYED AS INTERPRETERS
 2/7, KIT CARSON BEING UTILIZED WITH CO E AS INTERROGATOR.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	S&D	HLT	FT	S&D	HLT	FT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	
1/5	64	9	0	11	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	
3/5	42	7	0	18	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	23	40	0	13	21	0	41	6	0	0	0	
2/7	27	10	0	8	1	0	19	4	0	1	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Q.D.C	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ISTRON												
BN	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	165	67	10	56	24	0	138	10	0	1	0	1
TOTAL CONTACTS: 11 DAY, 3 NIGHT, 2 VC INITIATED.												
TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 10 KIA (PROB)												
1 WIA (PROB)												

BT 437098	152220	BN	PER	NONE	NONE	US
BT 651019	160850	S&D	(MB)	4-11	UNK	US
BT 334175	161015		ONTOS	NONE	NONE	US
BT 659048	161400	S&D	(MB)	A-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
QUANG NGAI						
695019	151630	S&D	(MB)	B-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
BS 516778	151840	PLAT	CP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	5 KIA (P)	
BS 516778	151910	PLAT	CP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BS 516778	161010	PLAT	CP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	5 KIA (P)	
BS 524932	161500	S&D	(MB)	G-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
BS 661983	161525		VEHICLES	D-1-7	UNK	US
				3 WIA	NONE	

GP-4
BT

4-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

5 DET

USMC: 5 WIA

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 339168	151445	S&D SP	CAC-1-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 373155	151500	CO S&D	D-1-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 457074	151730	S&D CMB	I-3-5 NONE	UNK 1 WIA (P)	US
BT 430073	152210	CO PER	I-3-5	UNK	VC

5-0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 437098	152220	BN	PER	NONE	NONE	
				4-11	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BT 651019	160850	SQD	CMB	A-1-7	UNK	US
				2 WIA	NONE	
BT 334175	161015		ONT OS	C-1ST-AT	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BT 659048	161400	SQD	CMB	A-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
QUANG NGAI						
BS 695019	151630	SQD	CMB	B-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
BS 516778	151840	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	5 KIA (P)	
BS 516778	151910	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BS 516778	161010	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	5 KIA (P)	
BS 524932	161500	SQD	CMB	G-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	
BS 661983	161525		VEHCILES	D-1-7	UNK	US
				3 WIA	NONE	
GP-4						
BT						

FINAL PAGE OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 315Z FEB 67
 FM ASK FORCE XRAY
 TO FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INF IN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BOE
 ZEN SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT
 C O I D E N T I A L
 SPE SITREP NR 81 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 170001H TO 170600H FEB 67
 1. PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. MARY: NO CHANGE
 3. ACTS: 161815, CO M 3/5 (BS 197405) FAC RETURNING TO 3/7
 CP NIGHT DEF, DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON VC SNIPER PSN VIC
 (BS 2401). A/C RECD SA FIRE, A/C DESTD AT LEAST ONE BUNKER
 AND DUCED FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEN VC KIA (PROB).
 4. NIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. CAS: VC: 116 KIA, 256 KIA (PROB), 12 DETAINEES, ONE CIV
 DEF INT, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: NO CHANGE.
 6. VS: NO CHANGE.
 GP
 BT

FM 2 ASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 170617Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
CIG 76.5

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 82 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 170601H TO 171200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384). CO I 3/7 AT (BS 810411). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 805409). CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872-343). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 815403)

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO K 3/7 CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DAU. CO I 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 CONT S&D MSNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: 170715, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC IN RICE PADDY (BS 825404) MOVING AWAY FM PSN CARRYING TWO OBJECTS FIRED FOUR RDS SA AND CAPTURED VC. VC HAD TWO SATCHEL CHARGES. DET- AINEE AND SATCHEL FWD TO BN S-2.
170730, CO M 3/7 S&D CMBT (BS 830398) RECD SA FIRE AND OBS ONE VC RUNNING SOUTH TOWARD BUNKER (BS 833396) PTL RETD 20 RDS S'

AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN SIX RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DESTROYED BUNKER AND ONE VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 117 KIA, 256 KIA (PROB), 13 DETAINEES, ONE CIVIL DEFENDENT, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CG-4

BT

CG TF XRAY

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

G-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17
O P 171215Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 83 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 171201H TO 171800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7
AT (BS 792413), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 797414),
CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403).

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEF OF BN CP. CO K 3/7 CONT DEF
OF NUI DAU. CO I 3/7, CO L 3/7, AND CO M 3/7 CONT S&D OPNS
ALONG N AND S BANKS OF TRA CAU RIVER.

3. CONTACTS.

(LATE ENTRY) 171110, CO K 3/7 OP (BS 874325) OBS ARMED VC
BEGINNING TO WORK ON BUNKER (BS 893311). CALLED NGF MSN, 28
RDS 5". ONE VC KIA, SIX VC KIA (PROB).

171230, CO M 3/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 817397) OBS TWO VC RUN FM
WET ET ACROSS OPEN GROUND. CHALLENGED TO HALT IN VN AND FIRED

CG TF XRAY

ONE OF TWO

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WARNING SHOT. VC FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RDS. TWO VC KIA.

171500, CO M 3/7 OP (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC MALE DIGGING FORTIFICATION (BS 829398) AT LOCATION FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY RECD. USMC SNIPER FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.

171510, CO I 3/7 CO S&D (BS 807408) OBS ONE ARMED VC FLEEING W AT (BS 807403). FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VC KIA. CONT WITH MSN.

171500, CO M 3/7 APPREH EIGHT VN MALES AND FEMALES VIC (BS 8139). INTERROGATED BY ITT AND CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEF. CIVIL DEFENDANTS FWD TO DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ. TEN CIVIL DEF REPORTED AS APPREH ON 16 FEB WERE ALSO FWD TO DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.

171545, CO M 3/7 RESUPPLY HCPTER IN LZ (BS 822401) RECD TWO RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

171710, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 797416) RECD TWO RDS 60MM FM VC PSN VIC (BS 797425). RETD TEN RDS 60MM, TEN RDS 105MM. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). NO SEARCH CONDUCTED, DUE TO MSN AND DISTANCE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

8. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT FLS AND AMBS.

9. COM CAS: USMC: (RECONSILIATION OF USMC CAS COUNT WITH

COLLECTION AND CLEARING RESULTS IN THE FOLLOWING REVISION):
23 KIA, 128 WIA (EVAC) 97 WIA (NON EVAC), TWO DOW. VC:
122 KIA, 262 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES, 19 CIVIL DEFENDANTS,
SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4
SF

282

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 171709Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 84 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 171801H TO 172400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 171200, CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 (BS 806408) MOVING TO S ENCOUNTERED MODERATE SA (APPROX 100 RDS) FM EST VC SQD, KAHKI'S, PACKS MOVING W VIC (BS 803408). RETD 200 RDS SA, 12 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA, REC SPORADIC SA FM UNK NR VC IN HAMLET VIC (BS 797409) (BS 794415, 802417). RETD 50 RDS SA, FOUR M-79 RDS, 20 RDS 60MM. OBS FIVE VC IN BLK PJ'S HIT AND FALL. FIVE VC KIA (PROB). OBS FIVE MORE VC IN TRENCH LINE VIC (BS 793417). CALLED ARTY FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. CUM CAS: TWO VC KIA, FIVE KIA (PROB).
 (LATE ENTRY) 171630, CO D 1ST RECON BN PLAT OP (BEDPOST)

(BS 786303) RECD HEAVY AW FIRE FM W AND SW FM EST PLAT VC WEARING KAHKI'S, CART BLETTS, DARK GREEN STEEL HELMETS. RETD 2000 RDS SA. REQ EXTRACTION. CALLED AIR AND ARTY MSN. 171740, EXTRACTION COMPLETED. HCPTRS RECD HEAVY SA FM VIC (BS 790300). AIR AND ARTY MSN FIRED. TWO VC KIA, 20 KIA (PROB).

172252, CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 796415) RECD FIVE GRENS FM VIC (BS 796416). RETD 150 RDS SA, SIX RDS 60MM. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 126 KIA, 290 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES, 19 CIV DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 23 KIA, 129 WIA (EVAC), 97 WIA (NON EVAC), TWO DOW. (THREE VC KIA (PROB) WERE ADDED RESULTING FM AGENT REPT ON ENTRY 161500H).

6. PLANS: 180730, CO M 3/5 CONDUCT S&D TOWARD N VIC (BS 790420). SUPPORT CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7. CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 FOLLOWING PREP FIRES ATTACK FM N AN NAM HAMLET VIC (BS 800420). CONT ATTACK TO SEIZE AN BAC (1) (BS 800427) AND AN BAC (2) (BS 796427). CO M 3/7 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS. BE PREPAGED TO PROVIDE SUPP. CO K 3/7 CONT DEF OF NUI DAU. CONDUCT PTLS VIC (BS 867349). CONDUCT MED-

CAP IN THUY THACH (2) (BS 863313).

GP-4

BT

CG TF XRAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 170618Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 1 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 170900H TO 171200H FEB67

1. OPN RIO GRAND, A 7TH MARINES (-) CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2D ARVN DIV, 2D BDE ROKMC AND CIDG FORCES, COMMENCED AT 170900H WITH INSERTION OF 1/5 (-) (REIN) BY HCPTN IN LZ'S VIC (BS 432870) (BS 448844) (BS 468873).

2. CONCEPT AND TASK ORGANIZATION: SEE CG TASK FORCE XRAY MSG.

131224Z FEB67.

3. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 (BS 451849). CO D 1/5 (BS - 442862). CO C 1/5 (BS 456863).

4. SUMMARY: 170001, 7TH MARINES CP GRU DEPARTED CHU LAI CMBT BASE AND EST CP AT (BS 658756) AT 170715. 170845, 1/5 COMMENCED HELO LIFTS INTO SELECTED LZ'S. 170900, CO D 1/5 INSERTED IN LZ (BS - 432870) NEG CONTACT. COMMENCED SWEEP TOWARD OBJ 2 (BS 438875).

170925, 1/5 CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 INSERTED IN LZ (BS 448844). COMMENCED SWEEP TOWARD OBJ 1 (BS 459867) 171015, CO D 1/5 SECURED OBJ

2. NEG CONTACT.

5. CONTACTS: 171005, CO A S&D (BS 447841) RECD ONE RD SA FM UNOBS VC (BS 447824). RANGE APPROX 100M. RETD TWO RDS M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS FOUND. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). 171030, CO A (BS 443844), WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF AIR STRIP, FOUND ONE VC KIA DRESSED BLK JUNGLE TROUSERS.

171055, CO D S&D (BS 435873) FOUND ONE HOME MADE MG TRIPOD. FWD TO BN S-2.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: ONE WIA. VC: ONE KIA.

7. PLANS: CONT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED ZONE.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CG TEXRAY

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 171130Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
CIG 76.5

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 2 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 171201H TO 171800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU 1/5 AT (BS 458843), CO A 1/5 AT (BS 458843), CO C 1/5 AT (BS 458843), CO D 1/5 AT (BS 458843).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND S&D AND SECURED BN OBJ A (BS 458843).

3. CONTACTS: 171245, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 460866) FOUND EIGHT

57MM RR DUDS WITHIN A FIVE METER RADIUS. DESTROY IN PLACE.

FOUND SEVEN ADDL 57MM RDS (BS 466866). FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB

LOT NO DWD 1380545E (BS 457863). NO MARKING WERE FOUND ON 57MM

RDS. 500 LB BOMB AND SIX 57MM RDS BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE 57MM

RD FWD BN S-2.

171330, CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL (BS 453844) RECD 100 RDS SA/AW FM
EST TEN VC IN THREE PSNS (BS 455844) (BS 456842) AND (BS 450844).
RETD 300 RDS SA/AW. CO D 1/5 SEARCHED AREA. NO EVID VC CAS.171400, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 455844) OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S
WITH WPN ON TRAIL 250M AWAY. FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC FLED INTO
THUSH. SEARCH AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.

6. GUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TF XRAY

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 171750Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR 68
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX FT FIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 3 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 171801H TO 172400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 171635, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 460843) RECD
30 RDS AW FM TWO VC VIC (BS 864842). RETD 95 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79.
TWO S&D'S PURSUED FINDING ONE TON RICE VIC (BS 864842) HIDDEN UNDER-
WEATH HOUSE. RICE TO BE BAGGED AND EXTRACTED FM OPN AREA. (LATE
ENTRY) 171640, CO C 1/5 S&D VIC (BS 459814) FOUND ONE BOOBYTRAPPED
M-26 GREN IN WELL SET WITH TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

3. PLANS: 18 FEB: TO CONT S&D VIC PRESENT PSNS.

GP-4

BT

CG: TF XRAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 171445Z
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 13, FOR 170001H TO 172400H FEB 67
 1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
 2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 F. NGF: USS CLARION RIVER LSMR 409
 G. DTG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67
 H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 I. CUM CAS: VC: 122 KIA, 202 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES,
 19 CIV DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 23 KIA, 128 WIA

(EVAC), 97 WIA (NON EVAC), TWO DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
 A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE
 B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 4586)
 D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)
 E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 F. NGF: NONE
 G. DTG INITIATED: 170900H FEB 67
 H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 I. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA. USMC: ONE WIA
 J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 K. ENEMY SITUATION: INTELL CONFIRMS FOLLOWING UNITS IN
 OPN AREA: 21ST NVA REGT/2ND DIV VIC (BS 500820), 1-20TH LOCAL
 FORCE CO VIC (BS 560800), P-31ST LOCAL FORCE CO VIC (BS 510900),
 128TH CO VIC (BS 580730).
 3. COUNTRY FAIR OPNS: NONE
 4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. SEVENTH MARINES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

PAGE 1-5

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: 171210, 2D FLAT (BS 427907) OBS TEN VC MOVING S VIC (BS 454886), BLK PJ'S, PACKS. CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY VAS. 171350, OBS SEVEN VC MOVING E VIC (BS 457883), BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS. CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) CO D: 170735, 1ST PLAT RECD SA FM VC SNIPER VIC (BS 432852). CALLED AIR STRIKE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

E. 1ST ENGR BN: 171015, 1ST ENGR RUBBER-TIRE TRACTOR (BS 587932) DETONATED UNK TYPE DEVICE. THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

F. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY) 162200, 4/11 PER PSN (BT 442096) RECD THREE GRENS, TEN RDS SA FM NW VIC (BT 440098.) FIRED FIVE RDS, 07MM ILLUM. OBS EST TWO FIGURES FLEEING N. FIRED 20 RDS SA. 170715, SQD SEARCHED 40 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. (LATE ENTRY) 162300, 155 GUN BTRY 4/11 PER PSN (BT 442090) RECD TWO GRENS, FIVE RDS SA FM W. OBS FIGURE RUNNING 50 M TO W. RETD 15 RDS SA. 170715, SQD SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN

FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:	
OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155G	1			2	
155H	10	4	27	41	30
105H	25	2	42	69	69
107H	1	1	9	11	11
82H	2	2	3	5	5
175G	1		1	1	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

VE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
			7
155G	58	24	399
155H	18	214	966
105H	1		49
107H			46
82H			10

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

DESOTO

TOTAL RDS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

PAGE2-6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 161330, CO B CAC L-3 SQD CMB PTL APPREH FOUR VNS VIC (BS 686954) BELIEVED TO BE VC INFORMERS. FOUR DETAINEES FWD ITT.

170805, CO D SQD SEC PTL (BS 655940) RECD 12 RDS SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 655942). RETD 150 RDS SA. FT SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

171100, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BS 656027) RECD 15 RDS AW FM EST FOUR VC IN HEAVY BRUSH VIC (BS 650027). RETD 30 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

171205, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 636956) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ'S WPN MOVING S VIC (BS 636954). FIRED 50 RDS SA, 12 RDS M-79. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

171245, CO B SQD CMB PTL (BS 682964) RECD 16 RDS SA FM S VIC (BS 678951), OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS. RETD 50 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC HIT. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS, DRAG MARKS LEADING INTO HEAVY BRUSH. ONE VC KIA (PROB), ONE VC WIA (PROB).

171300, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 635956) OBS TWO VC, BLK PJ'S, WPN VIC (BS 634956). PURSUED AND APPREH ONE WITH VC WITH MASK. OTHER WITH WPN ESCAPED. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

171400, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 633957) FOUND FOUR PUNJI PITS,

TWO HAVING 60MM RD BOOBYTRAPPED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS. ALSO ONE 60MM RD FOUND BOOBYTRAPPED ON TRAIL SAME VIC. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.

171545, CO B SQD CMB PTL (BS 689972) OBS THREE VN, BLK PJ'S, VIC (BS 689974). PURSUED AND APPREH ONE VN IDENTIFIED BY VILL CHIEF AS VC. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(2) 2/7: 171015, CO E PLAT BLK PSN (BS 504894) FOUND TWO 60MM RDS BOOBYTRAPPED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE AND TWO Z-10 GRENS. 60MM RDS BLOWN IN PLACE. Z-10 GRENS FWD BN S-2.

171230, CO G SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 505965) OBS EST 12 VC, PJ'S, WPNS, CART BELTS VIC (BS 507963). FIRED 100 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE CART BELT, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE PONCHO, SUPPLIES, FWD BN S-2.

(3) 1/5: 170200, CAC I CO PER PSN (BT 324181) RECD 10 PM VIC (BT 323182). RETD TEN RDS SA, ONE M-26 GREN. SEARCHED FOR ONE HR FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY

1/5: NO CONTACT

1/5: CONTS OPN DESOTO

PAGE 3-6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

OBS: 2 HE
5"RKTS 52
EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVSERSE EFFECTS ON ON OPN
ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
155G	8	8	16	16
155H	19	15	34	34

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155H	82	3		85
105H	492	18	178	688

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: RIO GRANDE

	OBS	NUMBER OF MISSIONS TOTAL	SUPPORTING: MAF
105H	1	1	1

	HE	TOTAL
155H	1	1

	NR TEAMS	SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS NR EMPLOYED	RSLTS
1/7	6	6	NEG
2/7	4	4	NEG
3/7	10	10	NEG

	NR INDIV	KIT CARSON	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2		2
2/7	1		1
3/7	1		0
4/7	1		0

RESULTS: 1/7, BOTH EMPLOYED TO CONTACT FAMILIES OF TWO RALLIERS FM
VAN HT 50

105H, EMPLOYED W/E-2-7 AS INTERPRETER PAGE4-6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS		CO	BN
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT		
1/5	53	3	0	8	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	36	8	0	20	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	27	40	0	16	11	0	41	6	0	0	0	0	
2/7	29	8	0	8	1	0	19	4	0	4	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QDC	9	1	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1STRCNBN	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY													
TOTALS	154	60	13	59	14	0	137	10	0	4	0	0	2

TOTAL CONTACTS: 12 DAY, 3 NIGHT, 8 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC:
 1 KIA (PROB)
 1 WIA (PROB)
 6 DET
 4 WIA

USMC:

1DIV SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 440098	162200	BN PER	8/11 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 442096	162300	BTRY PER	155-4-11 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 323182	170200	PLAT PER	CAC-1-1-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI					
BS 686954	161330	CAC SP	B-1-7 NONE	UNK 4 DET	US
BS 790340	161720	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 655946	170805	SQD SP	D-1-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 67932	171015	VEHCILE	1ST ENGR BN 3 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 68627	171100	SQD CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 636956	171205	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US

PAGE5-6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 427907	171210	PLAT OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
			NONE	NONE	
BS 505965	171230	SQD CMB	G-2-7	UNK	US
			NONE	NONE	
BS 689972	171545	SQD CMB	B-1-7	UNK	US
			NONE	1 DET	
BS 682964	171245	SQD CMB	B-1-7	UNK	VC
			NONE	1 KIA (P), 1 WIA (P)	
BS 635956	171300	SQD CMB	D-1-7	UNK	US
			NONE	1 DET	
BS 427907	171350	PLAT OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
			NONE	NONE	

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL



HAS BEEN SENT

COE

HAS BEEN SENT

File

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O R 171001Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG III MAF
INFO DEPAWG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG REPLOCON
SUBJ: ZEN/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV IN HANNOCK RVN
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN/OPOON
ATT: FWDING MAIL ON
THIRD MT BN
FOURTH BT BN
FIRST BATT CO
REIN/CG I CL

C O C

0000000786

REF ID: A66066, RETIRE 85, 171850-172450H FEB 67

NO CHANGE

MAINTAINED HIGH DEF PSNS.

REFUGEE CAMP A, PLATE ENTRY# 171260, CO I AND L/8/7 (BS 806498)
HRE 200, SIGNATURED MODERATE SA (APPROX 100 RDS) FM EST EN SPD,
HRE 200, SIGNATURED, HRTD 200 MRS SA, 12 RDS 105MM HE, SEARCH

ENCLOSURE (36)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 BUNLA RISSA C O N F I D E N T I A L

RECEIVED 171630, RECD SPORADIC SA FM UNK NR EN IN HAMLET
 (BS 790415, 802417). RETD 50 RDS SA, FOUR RDS M-79,
 40 RDS 60MM, ONE FIVE EN HIT AND FALL, FIVE VC KIA (PROB). OBS
 FIVE MORE EN IN FRENCH LINE (BS 792417). CALLED ARTY FIRED 12 RDS
 100MM. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. CUM RES: TWO VC KIA, FIVE
 FIA (PROB).

4. PLAT RECVS 171630, CO D/1/3 RECON BN PLAT OP (BED POST)
 (BS 792417) RECD HUY AV FIVE EN N AND SW FM EST PLAT EN WEARING
 HAKI'S, GOST BELTS, DARK GREEN STEEL HELMETS. RETD 2000 RDS
 SA, PRO EXTRACTION, CALLED AIR AND ARTY MSN. 171740,
 EXTRACTION COMPLETED, HCPTPS RECD HUY SA FM (BS 790300).
 AIR AND ARTY MSN FIRED. TWO VC KIA, 20 VC KIA (PROB).
 172030, CO L AND 1/3/7 PER PEN (BS 796413) RECD FIVE
 HELMS IN BS 790413. RETD 100 RDS SA, SIX RDS 60MM.
 ONE HUNDRED EVAC.

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

6. PLANS: 150730, CO M/3/3 CONDUCT S&D TWD N (BS 790420).
 SUPPORT CO L/3/7 AND CO 1/3/7. CO 1/3/7 AND L/3/7 FOLLOWING
 DEEP REARS ATTACK FM N AD HAM HAMLET (BS 800420). CONT ATTACK
 TO SICKEN AD BAC (1) (BS 800427) AND AN BAC (2) (BS 796427). CO

PAGE 3 BUNLA RISSA C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/3/7 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT.
 CO 1/3/7 CONT DEF OF HUY DAU, CONDUCTS PTLS (BS 867349).
 CONDUCT ONE CAMP ON THUY THACK (2) (BS 863313).

1. CUM LOSS:	USMC	EN
	23 KIA	121 KIA
	240 KIA	292 KIA (PROB)
	2 MDC	12 KIA (PROB)
	2 DOW	3 DET
		10 CIVIL DEF
		7 INNOCENT CIV

87-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 180520Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 CTG 76.5

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 86 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 180601H TO 181200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384) CO I 3/7
 AT (BS 798413), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 7974-
 14), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403).

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 CONDUCTED RECON PLTS VIC
 PRESENT PSNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH S&D MSN N OF TRA COU RIVER.
 CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DAU. CO M 3/7 CONDUCTED LOCAL
 PLTS VIC PRESENT PSNS.

3. CONTACTS: 181200, CO I 3/7 S&D RECON (BS 795412) OBS UNK
 NR VC (BS 796408). AO DIRECTED FIXED WING MIXED ORDNANCE STRIKE
 ON TGT AREA. TWO VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 CONTINUE S&D MSN. OTHERS

CONDUCT LOCAL PLTS VIC PRESENT PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 128 KIA, 290 KIA
 FROB, THREE DETAINEES, 19 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV-
 ILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 181045Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
CTG 76.5

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 87 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 181201H TO 181800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 798417), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 798420) CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403).
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 CONT S&D OPN IN HAMLET VIC (BS 799419), CO M 3/5 CONT DEF OF BN CP, CO K 3/7 AND CO M3/7 CONT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS. UNITS HAD LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 181330, CO M 3/7 FAC WORKING IN CONJUNCTION WITH AO (BS 823403) DIRECTED FIXED WING MIXED ORDNANCE STRIKE ON SUSP VC PSN (BS 829395). AO REPORTED AT LEAST ONE VC BUNKER DESTR AND 14 VC KIA (PROB). THREE VC FLED FM HAMLET (BS 829390).

FIRED 105MM AND 30 RDS .50 CAL. ONE VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).
TOTAL VC CAS ONE VC KIA, 16 KIA (PROB).

181445, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY DURING AIR STRIKE, DIRECTED AIR STRIKE TO AREA OF VC. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

181445, CO M3/7 SQD CMB (BS 830398) RECD TEN RDS SA FM FOUR VC (BS 830395). RETD 160 RDS SA/AW AND EIGHT RDS 81MM. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.
6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 130 KIA, 311 KIA (PROB), THREE DET, 19 CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 181748Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CGT SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 88 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 181801H TO 182400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 181230, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 873325)
 NGF SPOTTER OBS FIVE VC BUILDING BUNKERS VIC (BS 894318).
 CALLED 27 RDS 6" HE. FOUR VC KIA, EIGHT VC KIA (PROB).
 (LATE ENTRY) 181530, CO I 3/7 LZ SEC (BS 797418) RECD UNK NR
7. 62 AW FM RESUPPLY HCPTTR BEING UNLOADED IN LZ. CH-46 HCPTTR
 (NAILFILE 57) RECD LT ENEMY SNIPER FIRE. PILOT REPORTED RECEIVING
 NO HITS. ONE USMC KIA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). CO 3/7 COMMENT:
 3/7 UNITS MAKE EFFORT TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM SEC IN LZ USED TO SUPPORT
 UNITS. UNITS PRESENCE IN THE VIC OF LZ MAKES IT ABSOLUTELY
 ESSENTIAL THAT SUPPORTING HCPTTR CREWS BE THOROUGHLY INDOCTRINATED

THAT WHILE IN THE VIC OF LZ ONLY POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED ENEMY
 UNITS BE TAKEN UNDER POSITIVELY CONTROLLED FIRE. INDISCRIMINATE
 SPRAY FIRE FM DOOR GUNNERS IN SUCH SITUATIONS IS EXTREMELY DANGER-
 OUS TO FRIENDLY TROOPS AND MUST BE FIRMLY DISCOURAGED.

(LATE ENTRY) 181600, CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 798417) HCPTTR IN
 LZ RECD SPORADIC SA FM VIC (BS 798415). RETD 200 RDS SA. OBS
 ONE VC IN KHAKI'S KIA. BODY DRAGGED OFF BY ANOTHER VC. ONE VC KIA.
 181800, CO L 3/7 SQD (PLUS) RECON PTL (BS 796416) RECD APPROX
 100 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 798416). RETD 100 RDS SA, 15
 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. FOUR USMC
 WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 135 KIA, 319 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES, 19 CIV
 DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 24 KIA, 232 WIA (135 EVAC), TWO DOW.
6. PLANS: 19 FEB, CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 TO CONT S&D IN AN NAM
 VIC (BS 800420). BE PREPARED TO CONT ATTACK TO AN BACH (1) VIC
 (BS 800427) ON ORDER. CO M 3/7 TO REIN CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7
 ON ORDER. CO K 3/7 CONT DEF NUI DAU. CO M 3/5 CONT DEF 3/7 CP.
 CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

CG TF XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 172305Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 4 FOR RIO GRANDE FOR 180001H TO 180600H FEB 67

1. OPN RIO GRANDE CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
2. PLANS: CO A CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS NE TO (BS 469852) AND W TO (BS 448445). CO C SECURE OBJ 1 (BS 466841) OBJ 3 (BS 476843), OBJ 5 (BS 480837), OBJ 7 (BS 471835) CO D SECURE OBJ 2 (BS 456837), OBJ 4 (BS 454829) OBJ 6 (BS 450828), OBJ 8 (BS 459832). CO'S C AND D SECURE OBJ 31 (BS 464836) AND OBJ 32 (BS 467829) ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 180550Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROY, MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 5 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 180600H TO 181200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 NO CHANGE. CO C 1/5 AT (BS 469840). CO D 1/5 AT (BS 450828).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONES. CO C 1/5 IS MOVING TO BN OBJ 3.

3. CONTACTS: 180730, CO H&S 1/5 (BS 457845) SEARCHED HUT. FOUND NOTEBOOK WITH LIST OF MEMBERS OF MOTHERS AND DAUGHTERS ASSOCIATION ALSO FOUND TWO PAGES OF PROPAGANDA CONCERNING CAS INFLICTED BY VC. FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D MSNS IN ASSIGNED ZONES.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TF X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H

O P 181135Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 6 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 181201H TO 181800H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO D 1/5 AT (BS 486821), CO C 1/5 AT (BS 503837), CO A 1/5 AT (BS 480821).
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONT S&D MSN IN ASSIGNED ZONES WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 181030, CO C 1/5 FOUND TUNNEL (5'X3'X15') (BS 467840). TUNNEL RAN N TO S WITH TWO ENTRANCES AND TWO AIR VENTS. REQ FM CO C 1/5 TO USE TEAR GAS DUE TO SUSPECTED MOVEMENT IN TUNNEL. REQ APPROVED, CO C 1/5 USED ONE CS GREN M-17 INTO TUNNEL. SEARCH FOUND ANOTHER TUNNEL (5'X5'X3 1/2') RUNNING W FM MAIN TUNNEL. NO EVID OF VC FOUND IN TUNNEL. SPECIAL REPORT ON USE OF CS IAW DIV O 003400.9A TO FOLLOW: LINE 1: 181030, LT RAIN W/OVERCAST. LINE 2: TUNNEL COMPLEX AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. LINE 3: SEARCH OF CAVE. LINE 4. ONE CS GREN, M-17. LINE 5: NO EVID VC. LINE 6: RECOMMEND MECHANICAL DISPERSING DEVICE FOR CAVE FLUSHING. (LATE ENTRY) 181200, CO C 1/5 CMB PTL (BS 474841) RECD APPROX 15 RDS AW FM ONE UNOBS SNIPER (BS 473836). RETD THREE RDS 60MM

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

107

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.
 181400, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 463828) OBS 11 VC WITH WPNS MOVING W
 (BS 462835) AT RANGE OF 800M. COULD NOT CALL ARTY BECAUSE OF
 PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS. ONE PLAT FM CO D 1/5 EST BLK PSN
 (BS 455835) FOR ONE HR. NO SIGHTING OF VC.

181410, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 471833) APPREH
 THREE VN MALES AGED 60, 55 AND 35 YRS. TWO IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN
 WHITE SHIRT, BLK TROUSERS. VN WERE APPREH IN AREA FM WHICH CO
 RECD SA. ONE VN HAD NO ID. THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

181415, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 466832) OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS
 1000M AWAY CROSSING OPEN AREA VIC (BS 465824). FIRED ONE RD 60MM,
 19 RDS 107MM HE. SEARCH FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
 CAS.

181440, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 465835) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB. ALSO
 FOUND THREE ARVN ID CARDS, ONE CANTEEN, FIRST AID KIT AND CAN OF
 SULFA. ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2. BOMB DESTR IN PLACE.

181615, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 466834) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM 200M TO
 N VIC (BS 466832). RETD SIX RDS 60MM, SIX RDS M-79, 50 RDS SA.
 S&D SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NON
 EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PNSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM: CAS: USMC: TWO WIA. VC: ONE KIA, THREE DETAINEES.

GP-4

BT

20F2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 181750Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 7 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 181801H TO 182400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO A 1/5 (BS 486832), CO D AND CMD GRU (BS 493832),
 CO C (BS 505834).

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: 182030, CO D 1/5 SQD AMBN (BS 491827) OBS ONE VC 30M
 10 SW. FIRED THREE RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. ALSO RECD ONE RD SA.
 CALLED THREE RDS 105MM ILLUM. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN. HEARD MOANING.
 FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES, ONE
 INNOCENT CIV. USMC: NO CHANGE

6. PLANS: 190700, BOUNDARY BETWEEN KMC AND USMC TO BE CHANGED
 TO (BS 516828) TO (BS 520820) TO (BS 520810) TO (BS 518802) TO
 (BS 510780). 1/5 (-) REIN TO CONT S&D. SEIZE OBJ ONE (BS 514820),

OBJ TWO (BS 507805), OBJ THREE (BS 486813).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 181344Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 132 FOR 180001H TO 182400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS

2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. DTG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 130 KIA, 311 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES,
 19 CIV DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 23 KIA, 226 WIA

(129 EVAC), TWO DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS.

K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 4586)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 170900 FEB 67

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: ONE KIA, THREE DETAINEES. USMC: TWO WIA.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7; (LATE ENTRY) 171845, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 633
 957) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM VIC (BS 638956). RETD 70 RDS SA,
 FIVE RDS 60MM. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 172100, CO A FT AMB (BT 611008) RECD 30 RDS SA FM FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, 100M TO S. RETD 100 RDS SA. VC FLED VIC (BT 611007). SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS, ONE US CARB, ONE MAG, 26 RDS SA, FWD BN S-2.

180745, CONT SEARCH FINDING ONE VC KIA AND BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING ONE VC WIA.

180930, H&S CO MP (BT 578964) APPREH ONE VN WITHOUT ID WEARING ARVN UNIFORM. BELIEVED TO BE ARVN DESERTER. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

181215, CO A SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BT 656041) RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BT 657045). RETD 45 RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

181300, CO B SQD CMB PTL (BS 712943) OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS 400M TO S VIC (BS 712939). FIRED FIVE RDS SA. OBS ONE VC HIT. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS. ONE VC WIA.

181340, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 648967) FOUND CAVE (30' X 5' X 18") CAVE WAS EMPTY. BLOWN BY ENGRS.

181340, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 646967) APPROACHED BY ONE VN WITH SAFE CONDUCT PASS, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 171400, CO G SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 508953) OBS FOUR VNS, BLK PJ'S RUNNING 50M TO N. ONE VN APPREH, OTHERS ESCAPED. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

181300, CO E SNIPER TM (BS 519912) OBS THREE VN, BLK PJ'S VIC (BS 515912). VNS OBS USMC AND FLED. APPREH ONE VN WHO HAD DOCUMENTS. ONE DETAINEE, DOCUMENTS FWD ITT.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACTS

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 171810, CO I SQD SEC PTL (BT 472057) TRIPPED GREN BOOBYTRAP ON LVT TRAIL. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: 181030, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 635588) OBS 30 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS VIC (BS 654503). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 181130, OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS MOVING NE ON TRAIL VIC (BS 654568). CALLED FIRE MSN. FIVE VC KIA (PROB). 141140, OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC (BS 634575). FIRED TEN RDS .50 CAL. VC ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. 181440, OBS EIGHT VC, BLK PJ'S, PACK, WPNS VIC (BS 654568). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 181445, OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING E ON TRAIL VIC (BS 642572). FIRED EIGHT RDS .50

2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAL. VC RAN INTO BRUSH.

(2) CO D: 181010, 1ST PLAT (BS 432852) OBS TWO VC, BLK RJ'S, WPNS PACK BIC (BS 454854) DIGGING UP RIFLES IN RICE PADDY. CALLED FIRE MSN VC ESCAPED INTO BRUSH.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST ENGR: 181045, CO C 1ST ENGR MINE SWEEPING TM DETECTED MINE ON RD VIC (BS 58693) CONSISTING OF SANDBAG FILLED WITH 50 LBS TNT WITH BAMBOO ELECTRIC FIRING DEVICE AND CONNECTED WITH BA-30 BTRY. DISARMED AND FWD BN S-2.

F. 1ST FAG: 181530, BTRY A 2/94 FA (175 GUNS) FIRED MSN ON 30 VC VIC (BS 654566). FIVE VC WIA (PROB), OBS BY USMC AO.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:	
OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN
155G		2	2	2	
MM155H	18	7	39	55	9
105H	19	2	58	79	
107HT	5		15	20	
175G	5		5	5	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155G	2			2
155H	222	31	25	278
105H	638	59	24	721
107HT	108	23	44	175
175G	87			87

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN DESOTO

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	4	5		9	9		
105H	14	2	10	26	26		
107HT	4			4	4		

	HE	ILL	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	55			55
105H	301	11	73	385
107HT	22	3	6	31

RIO GRANDE							
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	10	1	25	36	36		
105H	1		9	10	10		

3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 DET
USMC: 2 WIA

DIV SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 432057	171810	SQD SP	I-3-5 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BT 611001	172100	FT AMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA, 1 WIA	VC
WPNS CAPTURED		1 US CARBINE			
BT 578964	180930	TRAFFIC MP	H&S-7THMAR NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 657045	181215	SQD CMB	A-1-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI					
BS 508952	171400	SQD CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 638956	171845	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 432852	181010	PLAT OP	1 ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 635588	181030	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 635588	182230	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 5 KIA (P)	US
BS 635588	181140	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 712943	181300	SQD CMB	B-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 WIA	US
BS 515912	181200	SNIPER TM	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 646967	181340	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 635588	181440	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 635588	181445	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 654566	181530	ARTY BTRY	A-2-94 NONE	UNK 5 WIA (P)	US
GP-4					
BT					

5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 182356Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG 76.5

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 89 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 190001H TO 190600H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: (FOLLOW UP TO 181200 SPOT REP) OBS MORE VC MOVEMENT AT LOC OF AIRSTRIKE. FIRED 25 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA (PROB).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 135 KIA, 321 KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEED, 19 CIV DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV.

GP-4

BT

CG TF X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 190453Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SECOND ROK MARBDE
 CTG 76.5

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 90 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 190601H TO 191200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO M 3/7 CONT PTLS IN ASSIGNED ZONE. CO K CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONE.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 190230, CO L 3/7 (BS 803424) RECD APPROX EIGHT GREN NEAR PERIMETER. NO FIRE RETURNED. ONE USMC WIA (NOV EVAC).
 190700, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 801350). POINT MAN TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY-TRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
 190820, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) SNIPER TEAM OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH HELMETS AT RANGE OF 1000M. FIRED TWO RDS SA AND OBS ONE MAN FALL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).
 190944, CO K 3/7 (BS 867337) POINT OF PTL TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP AT

BASE OF NUI DAU. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). CONT MSN.
 191000, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 865336) DETONATED SHAPE CHARGE BOOBYTRAP AND RECD SNIPER FIRE FM CONCEALED VC (BS 865337). RETD 100 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE USMC KIA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: 25 KIA, 237 WIA, TWO DOW. VC: 135 KIA, 322 KIA (PROB), 12 WIA (PROB), 22 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TF X-RAY

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 191152Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK NAR FDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 91 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 191201H TO 191800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 798417), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 798420), CO N 3/7 AT (BS 822422).

2. SUMMARY: CO M 3/5 CONT DEF OF BN CP. CO I 3/7, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D MSNS IN ASSIGNED AREA WITH LIGHT TO MODERATE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 191150, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 799421) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 799423). PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF SNIPER. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

191220, CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 816424) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 813427). OBS FOUR VC. RETD ONE RD SA, FOUR RDS 60MM HE. OBS ONE VC KIA.

191305, CO M 3/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 823401) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN ON TRAIL (BS 829390) AT RANGE OF 950M. SNIPER TEAM WITH PTL FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. ANOTHER VC APPEARED FM TREELINE AND DRAGGED OFF BODY.

191320, CO M 3/7 S&D PTL (BS 830398) OBS TWO VC ON N BANK OF RIVER (BS 832397). WORE BLK PANTS AND BLK SHORT SLEEVED SHIRTS, NO HEAD GEAR. PTL FIRED 15 RDS M-16, TWO VC KIA.

191330, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 805424) RECD SIX RDS SA FM FIVE VC VIC FRIENDLY PSN (BS 805424). ALSO RECD 30 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 803425). RETD 75 RDS AW. ONE VC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

191330, CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 806417) OBS 50 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL IN SMALL GROUPS (BS 813415). RECD SPORADIC CARBINE FIRE FM NW. FIRED 60 RDS 60MM. NO VC MOVEMENT IN TGT AREA. MOST OF VC DISPERSED TO HAMLET. EIGHT VC KIA, 16 VC KIA (PROB).

191400, CO M 3/7 (BS 830398) OBS ONE VC W/HELMET IN GREEN UNIF ENTER HOUSE (BS 832397). CALLED TEN RDS 81MM FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

191500, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC IN BLK CLOTHING WITH HELMET OBS USMC PSN. SNIPER TEAM FIRED ONE RD SA. VC OBS TO BE HIT AND TO FALL BEHIND DIKE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

191500, CO K 3/7 PLAT OP (BS 874325) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN VIC
(BS 858343). DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON VC. ONE VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.
6. CUM CAS: USMC: 25 KIA, 239 WIA, TWO DOW. VC: 148 KIA, 351 KIA
(PROB), 12 WIA (PROB), 22 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT
CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

H

O P 191700Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 92 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 191801H TO 192400 FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTS WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 182355Z FEB67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 8 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 190001H TO 190600H FEB67

1. OPN RIO GRANDE CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

2. PLANS: AT H HOUR, 0700, CO A(-) CONDUCT S&D TO SEC OBJ 3.
 UPON SEC OBJ 4 EST BLK SCREEN POS FOR ANY ENEMY MOVEMENT TO
 THE N AND NW. AT H HOUR CO C (REIN) CONDUCT S&D TO SECURE
 OBJ 1. PROVIDE SCREENING POS. TO THE E. AT H HOUR CO D(-)
 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY TO SECURE OBJ 2. PROVIDE SCREENING
 POS. TO THE EAST.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 190452Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG SECOND ROK MARBDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 9 FOR OPN RIO GRAND FOR 190601H TO 191200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 500810). CO A 1/5 AT (BS 488813)

CO C 1/5 AT (BS 514820). CO D 1/5 AT (BS 507805).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS SECURED BN OBJ 1, 2, AND 3 AND ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS.

3. CONTACT: (LATE ENTRY) 190600, CO C 1/5 LP (BS 504832) RECD TEN RDS SA AND ONE GREN. RETD SEVEN RDS 4.2 HE AND ONE M-26 GREN. FT SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN BLOCKING PSNS VIC OBJ 1, 2, AND 3 PENDING FURTHER ORDERS.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TF X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 191212Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV SEIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 10 FOR CPN RIO GRANDE FOR 191201H TO 191800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO A 1/5 AT (BS 522792). CO C 1/5 AT (BS 533766), CO D 1/5 AT (BS 525770).
2. SUMMARY: UNITS MOVED TO BLOCKING PSNS VIC REGT OBJ H, F, AND G IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN OPN LIEN KET 81.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 191030-191230, IN VIC (BS 514819) CO C 1/5 FOUND APPROX 30 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES ALONG PATH RUNNING N TO S. FOXHOLES WERE FACING W AND WERE (2' X 2' X 3') IN SIZE. FOXHOLES WERE 5-10 FT APART. ALSO FOUND TRENCH LINE RUNNING N TO S APPROX 200M LONG AND E TO W FOR APPROX 200M. TRENCH LINE TWO FT WIDE AND THREE FT DEEP. AT (BS 515803), CO D 1/5 FOUND TUNNEL (18' X 15' X 4') UNDER HOUSE. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. UPON ENTERING HAMLET OF XUAN HOA (BS 506804) CO D 1/5 FOUND EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE SYSTEM TWO FT WIDE AND THREE FT DEEP WITH FRESHLY TURNED EARTH. DIGGING

COULD NOT BE OVER 24 HRS OLD. TRENCHES WERE ALL OVER HAMLET. FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN TRENCHES INDICATED WHOEVER DUG TRENCHES WERE WEARING SMOOTH SOLED SHOES OR BOOTS. TRENCH SYSTEM WAS SO EXTENSIVE THAT IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED BY A SMALL GROUP OF PEOPLE. HAMLET WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC. TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES TOO EXTENSIVE TO DESTROY.

(LATE ENTRY) 191115, CO C 1/5 (BS 516826). HCPT RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VIC (BS 517825). OBS ONE VC IN THIS VIC. VC WAS CHALLENGED IN VN FM RANGE OF 100M. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. VC WAS CHALLENGED AGAIN BUT FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. HCPT RECD NO HTS.

191500, CO A 1/5 S&P (BS 507795) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH CARBINES (BS 502796). RETD FIVE RDS M-79, 50 RDS SA. FLAT SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.

191610, CO D 1/5 S&P (BS 511793) RECD 46 RDS SA FM THREE VC (BS 517794) AT RANGE OF 500M. RETD 60 RDS SA AND FOUR RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED, NO EVID OF VC CAS.

191630, CO D 1/5 (BS 511792) APPREH ONE VN IN HUT WHO VN LNO BELIEVES TO BE VC. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

191700, CO H&S 1/5 (BS 511791) RECD ONE RD SA FM UNOBS VC

CG TF X-RAY

ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

035 511792). SQD PTL REARCKED. NO EVID VC CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: OCCUPY ASSIGNED BL KG PSNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN
OPN LIEN KET 81.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE; VC: TWO KIA, ONE WIA (PROB),
THREE DETAINEES, ONE INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

GF-4

BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 191705Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 11 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 191801H TO 192400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 191745, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 532787)
APPREH ONE MALE VN CARRYING SMALL BAG RICE, BLK PJ'S, NO ID,
AGE 20. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2. 191840, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 534766)
RECD ONE RD SA FM ONE VC, GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT VIC (BS 535764).
RETD 25 RDS SA. VC FLED SE. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO
EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 192040, CO A 1/5 FT AMB (BS 517794) OBS
ONE VC 40M TO N. VC FLED. FIRED 25 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79.
FLARESHIP DROPPED FOUR FLARES. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: TWO KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES, ONE

INNOCENT CIV. USMC: NO CHANGE.

6. PLANS: 20 FEB, TO OCCUPY FOLLOWING BLK PSNS IN CONJUNCTION
WITH ROK AND ARVN MOVEMENTS: CO C 1/5 TO OCCUPY OBJ G VIC (BS
533766) AND BLOCK ANY ESCAPE OF VC TO E. CO D 1/5 TO OCCUPY OBJ
F VIC (BS 525770) AND BLOCK ANY ESCAPE OF VC TO E. CO A 1/5 AND
CMD GRU TO OCCUPY OBJ H VIC (BS 522792) AND BLOCK ANY ESCAPE OF VC
TO W.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 191352Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 133 FOR 190000H TO 192400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPN: SEE SPECIAL SIX NR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 5/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: NONE
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 261200H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 148 KIA, 351 KIA (PROB), 12 WIA (PROB),
22 CIV DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 25 KIA, 239 WIA,

TWO DOW.

- J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS:
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 4586)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. DTG INITIATED: 170900 FEB 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: TWO KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES,
ONE INNOCENT CIV. USMC: TWO WIA.
- J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
3. COUNTY FLAR OPNS: NONE
4. SMALLER UNIT OPNS:
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/7: 191045, CO D FT (FLUS) SEC PTL (BT 662033) OBS
THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, HAKIS. PURSUED INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED
CG TF X-RAY

1-4 ⁰⁻³ **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

191230, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 648045) APPREH TWO VN, BLK PJ'S IN CAVE (3' X 4' X 30'), NO ID. CAVE DESTROYED. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

191235, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 644023) OBS FIVE VN RUNNING TOWARD BEACH VIC (BT 632028). VN OBS PTL. THREE VN FLED TO SEA. IN BOAT, OTHER TWO FLED TO S. PTL FIRED FIVE WARNING RDS AT BOAT. BOAT RETD TO SHORE. APPREH THREE VN, NO ID, OTHER TWO ESCAPED. THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

(2) 2/7: 190800, CO G FT AMB (BS 534956) APPREH ONE VCS, NO ID, 35 YRS OLD. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

190930, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 505895) RECD 80 RDS AW FM EST SIX VC, BLK PJ'S (BS 510893). RETD 50 RDS SA, SIX RDS 81MM, 14 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING DOCUMENTS, FWD BN S-2.

191025, CO E SQD SEC (BS 485897) RECD ONE RD FM UNK SOURCE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

191116, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 527924) OBS ONE VC VIC (BS 528924). VC OBS PTL AND FLED TO E. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RDS. VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 181700, CO A FT SEC PTL (BT 435

102) APPREH ONE VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FM PTL, NO ID, AGE 20. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

191045, CO C (REAR) SQD SEC PTL (BT 358150) OBS FIVE VC, WPNS, BLK PJ'S, STRAW HATS MOVING NW VIC (BT 341151). CALLED NINE RDS 155MM HE ARTY. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY NCAS.

(4) 3/5: 191500, CO L SQD SEC PTL (BT 458075) APPREH TWO VN. ONE VN NAME ON BLK LIST. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN: CO A: 190940, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 635588) OBS SIX VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, MOVING N VIC (BS 654568). CALLED FIRE MSN. SIX VC KIA (PROB). 190950, OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS MOVING W VIC (BS 651559). CALLED FIRE MSN. VC RAN INTO BRUSH. 191345, OBS SIX VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, ONE PACK, ONE BAR VIC (BS 652554). CALLED FIRE MSN. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

D. CHU LAI DEF MCD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT.

	OBS	UNOBS	HAI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
1550		1		1	1		

ARTY

2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

155 H	13	8	33	54	54
105 H	13	7	65	85	85
107 HT	2		10	12	12
8" H	1	1		2	2
175G	3			3	3

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155G	12	6			18
155 H	889	44	27		960
105 H	796	60	19		875
107 HT	77	3			80
8" H	23				23
175G	19				19

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
DESOTO ARTY

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H		4	3	7	7		
105 H	3	3	14	20	20		

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
--	----	-------	----	-------	-------

155 H	22				22
105 H	174	20		6	200

RIO GRANDE ARTY

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H	12		22	34	34		
105 H	7		15	22	22		
107 HT	3		4	7	7		
8" H	1			1	1		

RIO GRANDE ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155 H	699	38	19		756
105 H	355		13		368
107 HT	52				52
8" H	23				23

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	53	3	0	5	1	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	40	12	0	20	2	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	35	24	0	22	13	0	43	6	0	0	0	0	
ET													

3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS**

2/7	25	11	0	7	2	0	21	4	0	4	0	
5/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ISTR CNBN	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY												
TOTALS	162	51	12	60	20	0	144	10	0	4	0	2

TOTAL CONTACTS: 13 DAY, 0 NIGHT, 2 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 1 KIA
 7 KIA (PROB)
 9 DET
 1 WIA

USMC: 1 WIA

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/	DTG	ACTION	FRD UNIT/	ENEMY UNIT/	INIT
-----------	-----	--------	-----------	-------------	------

COORDINATES	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 435162	181700 FT	SP	A-1-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 358150	191045 SQD	SP	C-1-5 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BT 602033	191045 FT	SP	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BT 648045	191235 SQD	CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
BS 644023	191235 SQD	CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 3 DET	US
BT 458075	191500 SQD	SP	L-3-5 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
QUANG NGAI					
BS 634956	190800 FT	AMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 510893	190930 SQD	CMB	E-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 635588	190940 PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
BS 635588	190950 PLAT	OP	NONE 1ST RECON	6 KIA (P) UNK	US
BS 485897	191025 SQD	SP	NONE E-2-7	NONE UNK	VC
BS 527924	191116 SQD	CMB	1 WIA G-2-7	NONE UNK	US
BS 635588	191345 PLAT	OP	NONE 1ST RECON	1 KIA UNK	US
GP-4			NONE	1 KIA (P)	

4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 200030Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MARBDE
CTG 76.5
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SPECIAL SITREP NO 93 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 200001H TO 200600H FEB67
1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL NIGHT PTLS AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 191600, 1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST RECON BN (BS 723375) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS, BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. CALL ARTY MSN OF FOUR RDS 105MM HE. TWO VC KIA (PROB).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 149 KIA (CORRECTED), 340 KIA (PROB) (CORRECTED), 14 WIA (PROB), 22 CIVIL DEF, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV.
6. PLANS: FOR 20 FEB: APPROX 200600, CO L ADV WITH CO I TO PSNS VIC (BS 817401). CONT ADV VIA SA BINH VIC (BS 823403) TO CONDUCT N TO S SWEEP OF HAI NON (1) VIC (BS 832397). CONT ATTACK ON ORDER

TO VIC (BS 826387). CO I: APPROX 200600, ADVANCE WITH CO L TO PSNS VIC (BS 817401). CONT ADV TO SWEEP TO TAN TU (2) VIC (BS 823393). EST BLKG PSNS AND BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ADV OF CO L. MOVE TO BN CP/NUI DANG VIC (BS 814384), ON ORDER. CO M: ON ORDER, APPROX 200600, CONDUCT CO (-) SWEEP TO AN TRUNG (2) VIC (BS 812410). SUPPORT ADV OF CO I AND CO L.
CO M 3/5: CONDUCT PLAT (REIN) RECON IN FORCE TO VIC AN TROUNG (2) VIC BS 797403; ONTOS SECTION ATTACHED. SUPPORT ADVANCE OF CO I AND CO L. ON ORDER, EST BLKG PSNS AT AN TAC (2) VIC (BS 828387), SUPPORT ATTACK OF CO L.
CO K: CONT DEF OF NUI DAU, TO INCLUDE LOCAL RECON 1 COMBT PTLS.
GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 201150Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 95 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 201201H TO 201800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 820395), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403).
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 AND CO L 3/7 MOVED TO PREASSIGNED PSN. CO M 3/5 PROVIDED COVERING SUPPORT. CO M 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT WITH ASSIGNED MSNS. UNITS REPORTED LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 191515, CO L 3/7 (BS 799421). FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING STRIKE VIC TAP AN BAC (1) (BS 803425) FIRED 20MM ORDNANCE IN CO L 3/7 PSN. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE WIA WAS C.O. CO L 3/7.

201215, CO I 3/7 (BS 797415) POINT OF CO I ADVANCING S RECD

SNIPER FIRE. UNITS OBS TWO VC HIDING IN STREAM BED. FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, APPREH OTHER VC. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 25 KIA, 257 WIA, THREE DOW. VC: 157 KIA, 342 KIA (PROB), 14 WIA (PROB), 22 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

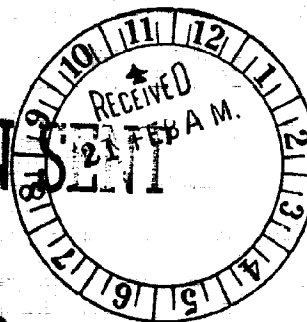
CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 201041Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMVVG/CG FIRST AIR CAV LZ HAMMOND
 ZEN/CG FIRST HAW
 ZEN/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
 XMT: THIRD MT BN
 THIRD MED BN
 SEVENTH MT BN
 FIRST DENT CO
 THIRD DENT CO
 BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

File **CO**
HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN DESOTO, SITREP 96, 201200H- 201800H FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRU AND M-3-5 (BS 814384)
 I-3-7 (BS 820395)
 K-3-7 (BS 872343)
 L-3-7, M-3-7 (BS 822403)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2522E **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. SUMMARY: I-3-7 AND L-3-7 MOVED TO PREASSIGNED PSN.
 M-3-5 PROVIDED COVERING SUPPORT. M-3-7 AND K-3-7 CONT WITH
 ASSIGNED MSN. UNIS RPTD LIGHT CONTACT

E. CONTACTS:

A. (LAVE ENRY) 191515H, L-3-7 (BS 799421) FRDLY A/C
 CONDUCTING STRIKE VIC TAP AN BAC (1) (BS 803425) FIRED 20MM
 ORDNANCE IN L-3-7 PSN. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE WIA CAS CO
 L-3-7

B. 201215H, I-3-7 (BS 797415) POINT OF CO I ADVANCING
 SOUTH RECD SNIPER FIRE. UNITS OBS TWO EN HIDING IN STREAM
 DED. FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, APPREN ONE DET. FWD BN S-2

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND
 AMBS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC: 25 KIA
 297 WIA
 3 DOW
 2 NBC

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2522E **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

EN: 154 KIA
 348 KIA (PROB)
 14 WIA (PROB)
 22 CIV DEF
 2 DET
 7 INNOCENT CIV

GF-4
 BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

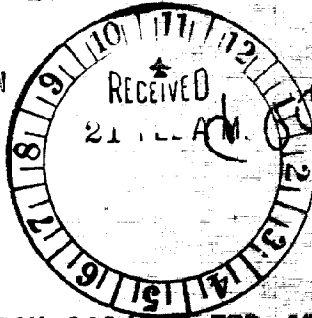
ENCLOSURE(38)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 202015Z FEB 67
 PJ CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMFVG/CG FIRST AIR CAV LZ HAMMOND RVN
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/PLRLOGCMD
 ZEN/FIRST MAR DIV REIN/OPCON
 XMT THIRD MT BN
 THIRD MED BN
 SEVENTH MT BN
 FIRST DENT CO
 THIRD DENT CO
 BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

COC

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPN DESOTO, SITREP 97, 201800H-202400H FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS
3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 201300H, M/3/7 S&D (BS 825403) OBS TWO
 EN, WITH CARBINES VIC (BS 829403), AND (BS 833397), SNIPER

file

PAGE 2 RUMHLA 2533E **CONFIDENTIAL**

TM FIRED SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).

B. (LATE ENTRY) 201715H, 3/7 OP AT NUI DANG (BS 818
 387). ONE USMC SERIOUSLY WOUNDED BY UNK TYPE EXPLOS DEVICE
 ON OP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED

C. (LATE ENTRY) 201730H, USMC AO OBS EIGHT VC WITH WPNS
 VIC (BS 790412). CALLED AIRSTRIKE. FIXED WING RECD SA. OBS
 ONE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB).

D. 201930H, 3/7 NUI DAU RECD FOLLOWING DAMAGE
 ASSESSMENT OF 182030H ARTY, NGN, AIR MSN ON SUSPECTED VC BN WITH
 CREW SERVED WPNS MVG N.E. TWD DUC PHO VIC (BS 770360-780395)
 35 VC KIA, 20 VC WIA. SOURCE OF INFO FM COUNTER INTELL. CAS
 TO BE RECORDED AS 35 VC KIA (PROB), 20 VC WIA (PROB).

E. 202145H, M/3/7 S&D AMB (BS 824400) OBS FIVE VC MVG NORTH ON
 TRAIL VIC (BS 824401) AND ONE VC MVG SOUTH VIC (BS 824399). FIRED 30
 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. RECD 18 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS
 AND DRAG MARKS. THREE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AOR
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC: 25 KIA

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

PAGE 3 RUMHLA 2533E **CONFIDENTIAL**

256 WIA
 2 NBC
 3 DOW
 EN: 156 KIA
 390 KIA (PROB)
 34 KIA (PROB)
 22 CIV DEF
 2 DET
 7 INNOCENT CIV

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE(39)

COPY OF COPIES

(11 MAF 2100-1 (9-66))

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 192256Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 12 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 200001H TO 200600H FEB 67
1. OPN RIO GRANDE CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 200530Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SECOND ROK MARBDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 13 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 200601H TO 201200H
B67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: LIGHT CONTACT DURING PERIOD. USMC/ARVN BOUNDARY ADJUSTED ALONG N/S GRID LINE 51.
3. CONTACTS: 201045, CO A 1/5 FT PTL (BS 522792) PROCEEDING TO HAMLET RECD NINE RDS SA FM THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S (BS 520793), RANGE APPROX 100M. REID 50 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC THROW SOMETHING INTO BRUSH, TWO VC FLED N. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO M-26 GREN. ONE VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: THREE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES, ONE INNOCENT CIV.
6. PLANS: CO'S C AND D TO SECURE NEW OBJ 12 CENTERED ON (BS 5167-60). CO A TO SECURE HILL MASS CENTERED ON (BS 525785). MOVEMENT TO COMMENCE ASAP.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 201152Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 14 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 201201H TO 201800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 515759), CO A 1/5 AT (BS 524785),
 CO C 1/5 AND CO D 1/5 AT (BS 511758).

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS

(LATE ENTRY) 201130, CO A 1/5 (BS 517993) PTL OBS FIVE TO SIX VC.
 ONE VC CARRIED RIFLE. VC WORE SLK PJ'S. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC
 BROKE CONTACT BY RUNNING INTO GROUP OF CIVILIANS (BS 516784). PTL
 CONT S AND DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MSN.

(LATE ENTRY) 201200, CO A 1/5 RECON PTL (BS 519793) OBS VN
 ALE HIDING IN TUNNEL. VN HAD ID CARD. APPREH AND FWD DETAINEE
 TO BN S-2.

201610, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 516758) FOUND ONE 155MM DUD IN RICE
 PADDY. NO MARKING ON DUD. DESTR IN PLACE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: THREE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), FOUR
 DETAINEES, TWO INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 201800Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 15 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 201801H TO 202400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSN: CO A AND H&S CO (BS 524784), CO C AND CMD GRU (BS 518765), CO D (BS 515757).

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 201500, CO C 1/5 COMMENCED SWEEP OF HAMLET VIC OBJ C (BS 519765). FOUND OLD TRENCHLINE WHICH HAD BEEN FRESHLY REDUG, SEVERAL NEW FIGHTING HOLES, CONCENTINA WIRE STRUNG THROUGHOUT HAMLET. ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE SHOT-GUN SHELL, ONE 81MM FUZE, FWD BN S-2. (LATE ENTRY) 201715, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 528766) FOUND ONE VN, BLK PJ'S HIDING IN TUNNEL. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS AND SKETCHES IN TUNNEL, FWD BN S-2. FOUND 85 - 55 GAL DRUMS RICE IN SAME AREA EST

BE 1700 LBS. ARVN AT NUI TRON NOTIFIED AND ARE TO HANDLE RICE. 201845, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 514758) DURING SEARCH OF CAVE OBS TWO VN

INSIDE. CHALLENGED IN VN. ONE VN CAME OUT, OTHER REMAINED. USMC ENTERED CAVE AND OBS VC WITH CHICOM GREN. USMC LEFT CAVE AND THREW CS GREN IN CAVE. VC AND TWO CHILDREN CAME OUT OF CAVE, BUT VC RAN BACK IN CAVE. USMC THREW ONE M-26 GREN IN CAVE. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENTERED CAVE AND FOUND ONE VC KIA. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED ANOTHER BRANCH WITH ONE MORE VC KIA. CHILDREN RELEASED. CUM CAS: TWO VC KIA, ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2. RIOT CONTROL AGENT REPT TO FOLLOW. 201930, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 528766) FOUND UNDER HUT, CAVE CONTAINING ONE M-26 GREN, ASSORTED CLOTHING, FLASHLIGHT, SIX RDS SA, TWO HOMEMADE GAS MASKS, ONE CANTEEN POUCH. FWD BN S-2. 201930, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 515757) FOUND THREE VN IN CAVE. FOUND IN HUT IN SAME AREA, ONE HOMEMADE GAS MASK, ONE PR UTILITY TROUSERS, ONE CARB CLIP, 26 RDS SA, ONE PACK, TWO CANTEENS, ONE CART BELT, THREE CARB MAGS, TWO MAG POUCHES, TWO MORE HOMEMADE GAS MASKS, FIVE RDS SA, MORE CLOTHING. THREE DETAINEES AND GEAR FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SEE CONTACTS.

5. CUM CAS: VC: FIVE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), SIX DETAINEES, TWO INNOCENT CIVILIANS. USMC: NO CHANGE.

6. PLANS: 210700, OPN CONTS WITH 1/5 (-) REIN AND ROK FORCES

CONDUCTING SWEEP TO NE IN DIRECTION BTRY A 2/94 FA VIC (BS 6384). NEW ROK - USMC BOUNDARY FORMED BY CORD (BS 5377 - 547743 - 5681 - 5782 - 605835 - 625850) WITH USMC SWEEPING TO LEFT AND ROKS TO RIGHT.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 210800Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NO 1 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE IV FOR 200001H TO 20600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CP 1/4 AND RCN 1/4 AT (BS 924220). CO A 1/4 AT (BS 894274). CO B 1/4 (BS 898232). CO C 1/4 AT (BS 936220). CO D 1/4 (BS 924263). BTRY G 3/12 (BS 924220).
2. SUMMARY: ALL CO'S CONT S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 200245, CO A 1/4 (BS 894274) FIVE GRENADES RECD PERIMETER FIVE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FIRE RETURNED WITH UNK RESULTS. 200045, CO D 1/4 (BS 924263) RECD HVY SA AND AW COVERING ENTIRE PSN. FIRE WITH ALL AVAILABLE. ARTY CALLED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED SIX VC KIA (CONF) AND INDICATIONS 11 VC KIA (PROB).
4. PLANS: MOVE ALL CO'S (LESS CO D) FROM PRESENT PSNS TO VIC RED BEACH (BS 902308).
5. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: TWO KIA, 22 WIA ENEMY: 76 KIA, 102 KIA (PROB)

SPECIAL SITREP NO 2 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 200601H TO 201200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CP 1/4 (BS 900305). CO B 1/4 (BS 899256). CO C 1/4 AND RCN 1/4 AT (BS 900306). 107 MTR BTRY 3/12 AT (BS 902306).
2. SUMMARY: CO'S MOVED INTO NEW PSNS. CONDUCTING S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 201030, CO A 1/4 FLT CMBT VIC (BS 875281) RECD MOD SA FIRE. RETURNED SA AND AW FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FIVE VC KIA (CONF).
4. PLANS: CONT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE, VC: 81 KIA, 102 KIA (PROB).

SPECIAL SITREP NO 3 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 201201H TO 201800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO B 1/4 AT (BS 882202). CO C 1/4 AT (BS 898305). BTRY G 3/12 AT (BS 902300).
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTING S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 201325, 107 MTR BTRY (BS 902306) RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC (BS 901303). ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC). FIRE RETD WITH UNK RESULTS. 201715, CO A 1/4 CMBT PTL (BS 875279) RECD MOD SA FIRE FM VIC (BS 875281). RETD FIRE AND SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FIVE VC KIA (CONF).
4. PLANS: CONT S&D OPN AND EST NIGHT DEF PNS AND AMBUSHES.

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

ONE OF TWO

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: TWO KIA, 23 WIA, VC: 86 KIA

102 KIA (PROB).

SPECIAL SITREP NO 4 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 201801H TO 202400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS EST NIGHT DEF PSNS AND AMB

3. CONTACTS: 202035, CO C 1/4 CMBT PTL (BS 898300) RECD SNIPER FIRE VIC (BS 898310). 106MM CALLED ON TGT. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. 202120, A 1/4 (BS 894274) RECD MOD PROBES. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

SEARCH OF AGEA REVEALED TWO VC KIA.

4. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT NIGHT DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTL ACT.

5. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 88 KIA,

102 KIA (PROB).

SPECIAL SITREP NO 5 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 210001H TO 210600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PTL ACTION. EST AMB AND LISTENING POSTS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. PLANS: CONDUCT S&D OPNS TO THE NW WITH EMPHASIS ON TF XRAY OBJ A.

5. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

SPECIAL SITREP NO 6 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 210601H TO 211200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO A 1/4 AT (BS 892293). CO B 1/4 MOVING.

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND S&D OPNS IN ASSNG AREAS. SPORADIC SA RECD.

3. INSERT (BS 867297) ESTAB PPB.

4. CONTACTS: 211010, CO D 1/4 (BS 931256) S&D DISCOVERED SURROUNDED BY PUNJI STAKES OBSTACLES DESTR.

5. 211020, CO B 1/4 (BS 872266) RECD MOD SNIPER FIRE. SA FIRE RETD. ONE VC KIA (PROB)

6. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

7. PLANS: CONT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

8. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 88 KIA, 103 KIA (PROB).

BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 201346Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 134 FOR 200001H TO 202400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HOUR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPNS SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS HENRY B WILSON DD 67
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 200000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC, 157 KIA, 342 KIA (PROB), 14 WIA (PROB), 22 CIV DEFENDENTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 25 KIA,

257 WIA, THREE DOW.

- J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS.
 - K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
 - A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 4586)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: NONE
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 170900 FEB 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: THREE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES, TWO INNOCENT CIV. USMC TWO WIA.
 - J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 - K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
 3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE
 4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES
 - (1) 1/7: 200930, CO D SQD AMB PTL VIC (BT 661006) OBS
- THREE VC WOTH WPNS RUNNING FM HAMLET VIC (BT 654004) AS ANOTHER

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

ONE OF FIVE

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC SQD CMB PTL APPROACHED. FIRED 20 RDS SA. AS CMB PTL SWEEP HAMLET TWO MORE VC WITH WPNS RAN FM HAMLET. FIRED 20 RDS SA. FOUR VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE US M-1 RIFLE, TWO CHICOM 7.65 CARBINES, TWO M-26 GRENS, 24 RDS SA, TWO PONCHOS, ONE CART BELT. TWO OF THE VC WERE KIA AT 300M BY SNIPER TM WOTH AMB. ALSO APPREH TWO FEMALE VNS ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE BODY OF VC KIA. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

201130, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 645015) FOUND EMPTY CAVE (30"X 3'X7'). CAVE WAS DESTR.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 191840, 2/7 TAOR (BS 587982). VN FARMER WORKING IN PADDY WAS SHOT BY VC SNIPER AND WOUNDED IN LEFT TEMPLE. VN WIA TREATED AT BAS AND MED EVAC.

(LATE ENTRY) 192040, CO F SQD AMB (BS 568957) SPRUNG AMB ON ONE VC APPROACHING FM N. FIRED 40 RDS SA. RECD TWO RDS SA, TWO GRENS. FIRED TWO RDS 107MM ILLUM. OBS VC FLEEING TO N. FIRED 80 RDS SA, 16 M-26 GRENS (12 DUDS). SQD SEARCHED FOR 40 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 192200, CO E SQD (PLUS) SEC (BS 578938) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 579938). RETD 20 RDS SA. FIRED EIGHT RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACTS

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACTS

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 191700, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 635588) OBS TEN VC, KHAKI'S, WPNS, PACKS VIC (BS 664558). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 201145, OBS SEVEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, PACKS MOVING N VIC (BS 658569). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 191556, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 597794) OBS FIVE VC, BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, WPNS MOVING S (BS 589790). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. (LATE ENTRY) 191635, OBS SIX VC, GREEN UTILITIES, WPNS VIC (BS 582789). CALLED FIRE MSN. THREE VC KIA. 201015, OBS 25 VC, GREEN UTILITIES, WPNS MOVING S IN PADDY VIC (BS 581789). CALLED FIRE MSN. TEN VC KIA (PROB). 201600, OBS FIVE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING S IN PADDY VIC (BS 581789). CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

(LATE ENTRY) 191630, 3D FLAT (BS 726375) OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS. CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC KIA (PROB). 201330, UNDER AW AND GREN ATTACK FM 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, COLLIE HATS. RETD SA. ONE USN KIA, ONE USMC WIA. ONE VC KIA.

TWO OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CO D: 20,345, 1ST PLAT (BS 468725) RECD 150 RDS SA
FM EST 15 VC, CARBINES, M-1'S VIC (BS 467734). CALLED ARTY MSN
AND AIR STRIKE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CAS.

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT

		ARTY					
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H	4		41	45	45		
105 H	20	1	67	88	88		
107 HT	2		15	17	17		
8" H	1			1	1		
175G	2			2	2		

		ROUNDS EXPENDED		
	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155 H	357	71		431
105 H	890	47	25	962
107 HT	83	7		90
8" H	4			4
175G	31			31

		DESOTO ARTY					
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105 H	9	1	13	23	23		

		ROUNDS EXPENDED		
	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
105 H	309	8		323

		RIO GRANDE ARTY					
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H	4		31	35	35		
105 H	11		16	27	27		
107 HT	2		10	12	12		

		ROUNDS EXPENDED		
	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
155 H	287	71		361
105 H	380	1	19	400
107 HT	62	4		66

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO
TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:
OBS: 3 5"/54 116
ET HE WP ILLUM

THREE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
EFFECTS OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RSLTS
1/7	3	3	2 VC KIA
2/7	2	2	NEG

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	2
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	0
3/5	1	0

RSLTS: 1/7, ONE TEAM EMPLOYED INTERROGATING VCS. ONE TEAM EMPLOYED IN PSY OPS IN TAN HY NAMLET 2/7, KIT CARSON EMPLOYED WITH E-2-7

PATROLS.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP	SNIPER	S&D OPNS			
	FT	SQD	PTL	FT	SQD	RLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CP	BN
1/5	47	8	0	5	3	0	13	0	0	0	1	1
3/5	42	11	0	18	3	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	35	26	0	24	11	0	41	6	0	0	0	
2/7	29	11	2	9	2	0	21	4	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QLDC	9	1	0	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN BN	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY TOTALS	162	57	15	68	21	0	130	10	0	0	1	2

TOTAL CONTACTS: 14 DAY, 3 NIGHT, 4 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 8 KIA
14 KIA (PROB)
5 DET

USMC: 3 WIA

USN: 1 KIA

TFXAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

FOUR OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
QUANG TIN BT 661006	200930	SQD	AMB	PTL D-1-7 NONE	UNK 4 KIA, 2 DET	US
WPNS CAPTURED 1US M-1, 2 CHICOM CAR 2, 2 M-26 GREN						
QUANG NGAI BS 597794	191556	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 726375	191630	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 2 VC KIA (P)	US
BS 597794	191635	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 3 KIA	US
BS 635588	191700	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 568957	192040	SQD	AMB	F-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 578938	192200	SQD	SP	E-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 468725	200500	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
BS 726375	200830	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	NONE UNK	US
BS 726375	201010	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 597794	201015	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 10 KIA (P)	VC
BS 726375	201030	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 525915	201130	SQD	SP	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 3 DET	US
BS 635588	201145	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 726375	201330	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON 1 KIA, 1 WIA	UNK 1 KIA	VC
BS 468725	201345	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON 2 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 597794	201600	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 2 KIA (P)	US

GP-4
BT

FIVE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 210525Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
CIG 76.5

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 98 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 210601H TO 211200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 814384). CO I 3/7 AT (BS 822394)
CO K 3/7 AT (BS 874343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 833397), CO M 3/7 AT
(BS 814307), CO M 3/5 (BS 828387).

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 CONT S&D OPN IN HAMLET HAI MON (1) (BS 82-
8394). CO M 3/7 ESTABLISHED SUPPORTING PSNS IN VIC (BS 813407)
AND IS COND PTLs IN GS (BS 8140). CO M 3/5 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING
PSNS VIC (BS 828387) AND IS COND PTLs VIC NUI DANG. CO K 3/7
CONT PTLs VIC NUI DAU.

3. CONTACTS: 210600, NCO L 3/7 S&D (BS 828398) POINT MAN TRAPPED
ENEMY BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

210800, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 828396) RECD SEVERAL RDS SA FM UNK
DIRECTION. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA. NO
WORD OF VC.

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. PLANS: NO CHANGE

3. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC 26 KIA, 22 WIA, THREE DOW, VC: NO
CHANGE.

OF-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 211112Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 99 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 211201H TO 211800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7
 AT (BS 814384), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 827387),
 CO M 3/7 AT (BS 813407).

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN OBJ AND ESTABLISHED
 PSN VIC (BS 827387). CO I 3/7 DISPLACED TO BN CP. CO M 3/5
 COMPLETED SUPPORT MSN FOR CO L 3/7 AND RESUMED DEFENSE OF BN CP.
 CO M 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 211607Z FEB 67
FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BOE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 100 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 210000H TO 210000H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSND: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (DATE ENTRY) 211230, CO M 3/7 SQD ONE PT: 100 MIA
(07) OBS THREE VC MOVING N. VC FIRED TWO RDS SA. BROKE CONTACT
AND FLED N. RDS 100 RDS SA. SQD PURSUED AND FOUND TWO VC
AND ONE BLOOD TRAIL (BS 814401). UPON RETURNING FOUND
FEMALE 12 YRS OLD WOUNDED IN UPR SOFT. NO INDICATION OF
CHILD WAS WOUNDED. EVAC CHILD TO NUT DAM. TWO VC KIA.
VC 1A (PROB).

211915, CO M 3/7 SQD OF (BS 823443) OBS IN VC CROSSED RIVER
BY BOAT MOVING E TO W VIC (BS 822413). CALLED ARTY REG. IN VC
1A (PROB).

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

SUM CAS: VC: 102 KIA, 397 KIA (8 OBS), 33 MIA (PROB)

DEFENDENTS, 100 DETAINED, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. NO

INS: NO CHANGE.

CC TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

HAS BEEN SENT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CRR
	BRGEE
	POST

O R 210300Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MAF
CG FORLOGCMD
FIRST MARDIV REIN/OPCON
XMT THIRD REG BN
THIRD MT BN
SEVENTH MT BN
THIRD DENT CO
FIRST DENT CO
BT

COC

File

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN RID CRANES, SITREP NR 16 FOR 210001H TO 210600H FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. CUM LOSSES:

PAGE 2 PUMILA 7532E CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLAS

ZWIA

EN: 5 KIA

1 WIA

9 DET

2 INNOCENT CIV

CG
RE

ENCLOSURE(46)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 210442Z FEB67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NO 17 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 210601H TO 211200H FEB67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO D 1/5 AT (BS 802785). CO A 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 AT (BS 835790).
2. SUMMARY: AT 210930, 1/5 COMMENCED MOVE IAW PLANS. AT 211100, CO A 1/5 AND CO C 1/5 SECURED OBJ B.
3. CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 211529Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

INFO CG FIRST MAF
CG FORLOGCMD
FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
THIRD MED BN
THIRD MT BN
SEVENTH MT BN
FIRST DENT CO
THIRD DENT CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN RIO GRANDE, SITREP 18, 211200-211800H FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CMD GRU DT 547018

CO'S A, C D/1/5 BS 555826

2. SUMMARY: 211600H, CO A/1/5 AND CO C /1/5 SECURED OBJ
C AND E.

3. CONTACTS: 211225H D/1/5 FTM SCTY PTL (BS 528800) RECD 50 RDS
SA FIRE FM FOUR EN (BS 527804). RETD 200 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCHED
WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPN LIEN KET BT SECURED 211400H. SEE MY
COC MSG 211307Z.

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL SCTY AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC: 2 WIA
EN: 5 KIA
1 WIA
9 DET
2 INNOCENT CIV

GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 211609Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 19 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 211801H TO 212400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 1/5 (-) REIN (BS 555843)
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 211410, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 546794)
 OBJ C VIC (BS 546794) RECD 300 RDS SA FM EST TEN VC 250M AWAY VIC
 (BS 544796) WEARING BLK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRTS. RETD 800 RDS SA,
 12 RDS M-79, THREE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT HEADED NE. AO
 OBS VC VIC (BS 548800). DIRECTED SIX RDS 106MM HE. TWO VC KIA.
 REMAINING VC HEADED VIC OBJ E (BS 556806). CALLED AIR STRIKE.
 CO C SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX TWO HRS FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. CUM CAS:
 TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB), TWO VC WIA (PROB). ONE USMC WIA
 (NON EVAC).

211945, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 554817) RECD 75 RDS SA, SIX RDS M-79,
 SIX RDS MORTARS (CAL UNK) FM VIC (BS 557820 & 557802) FM UNK NR

VC. RETD 450 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79, EIGHT RDS 60MM, ONE RD 3.5.
 VC BROKE CONTACT DIRECTION UNK. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF
 ENEMY CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: SEVEN KIA, ONE KIA (PROB), THREE WIA (PROB),
 NINE DETAINEES, TWO INNOCENT CIV. USMC: THREE WIA.

6. PLANS: 22 FEB, CONT SWEEP TO NE IN DIRECTION (BS 6384).

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 212043Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 7 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE FOR 211201H TO 211800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO B 1/4 AT (BS 864273). OTHERS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT S&D OPNS ASSGN AREA. UNITS RECKD MOD HVY SA FIRE DUR PERIOD.
3. CONTACTS: 211500, RCN FLAT 1/4 (BS 876287) RECD HVY SA FIRE. ARMED UH-1E SUPPRESSED KAREA. SEARCH REVEALED TWO VC KIA. 211530, CO A 1/4 (BS 912264) RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE. RETD AW FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. TWO VC KIA. 211630, CO A 1/4 (BS 893298) RECD MOD SNIPER K FIRE COVERING MOVEMENT OF CO C 1/4 RETRN TO PSNS. SNIPERS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. 211730, CO A 1/4 (BS 895295) OBS TWO VC ENTR COVERED EMPLACEMENT. ARTY, CALLED, TWO VC KIA. 211510, CO A 1/4 (BS 894294) SUSTAINED FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC) DUE TO NUMEROUS CONCEALED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES VIC (BS 891294). PROCEEDING TO CLEAR AREA.

- 211530, PTL CO C 1/4 (BS 890310) RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE (BS 892313). RETD FIRE WITH SA AND MORTARS. FIRING CEASED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NINE VC KIA, SIX VC KIA (PROB). 211540, CO B 1/4 (BS 864277) RECD SA FIRE. RETD FIRE WITH SA/AW FIRE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC), FOUR VC KIA (PROB). 211545, FLAT CO C 1/4 RECD HVY AW FM (BS 895294, 902298). RETD FIRE WITH AW, ARTY. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED FOUR VC KIA, SIX VC KIA (PROB). 211550, CO D 1/4 (BS 912263) CONT S&D OPNS RECD AW FIRE VIC (BS 908264). ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ARTY CALLED WITH EFFECTIVE COVERAGE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO VC KIA (PROB), TWO VC KIA. (LATE ENTRY) 211030, ARMED UH-1E (BS 930150) RECD HVY AW FIRE SUSTAINING THREE HITS. NGF CALLED ON TGT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED BY PTL CO D 1/4 REVEALED 15 VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB).
4. PLANS: ALL COMPANIES AGGRESSIVE PTL ACTION AND EST NIGHT DEF PSNS PRESENT LOC.
 5. CUM CAS: VC: 124 KIA, 124 KIA (PROB). USMC: FOUR KIA, 29 WIA.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 212145Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO KZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 8 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE FOR 211801H TO 212400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY. ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSNS AND AMBS. MOD CONTACT DURING PERD.
3. COM. CKTS: 212030, CO A 1/4 PTL (BS 891295) ENCOUNTERED SIX VC. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE 60 RDS SA RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA, ONE VC KIA. CAPT ONE M-1 CARBINE, FWD 1/4 S-2. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). 212125, AMB PTL CO A 1/4 (BS 896292) ENCOUNTERED 30 VC. ENEMY FORCE TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA.
4. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONT S&D OPNS EARLY 22 FEB.
5. CUM CAS: VC: 140 KIA, 128 KIA (PROB), ONE PW (VC). USMC: FOUR KIA, 30 WIA.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 211400Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 135 FOR 210001H TO 212400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS

MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

- A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAWW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. SIG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67
- H. SIG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 160 KIA, 384 KIA (PROB), 38 WIA (PROB), 22 CIV DEPENDENTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 26 KIA,

202 W1, THREE DOW.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 5480)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. SIG INITIATED: 170900 FEB 67
- H. SIG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: FIVE KIA, ONE WIA (PROB), SIX DETAINEES, TWO INNOCENT CIV. USMC: TWO WIA.
- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8930)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

PAGE 1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. IGF: NONE

G. IGF INITIATED: 160930 FEB 67

H. IGF TERMINATED: CONT

I. HUM CAS: VC: 88 KIA, 103 KIA (PROB), USMC: TWO KIA,

23 WIA

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

K. NEMY SITUATION: ELEMENTS 22ND REGIMENT, POSSIBLE C-217TH

CO.

3. COUNTRY FAIR OPNS: NONE

SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

1) 1/7: 211350, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 646004) FOUND TWO BOOBYTRAPS VIC (BT 646004) CONSISTING OF 1/2 LB TNT EACH. BLOWN IN PLACE

2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 201130, CO E PLAT S&D VIC (BS 525915) APPREHEND THREE VCS, NO ID. THREE DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 201430, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 520910) OBS ONE VCS RUNNING TO N VIC (BS 520918). CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RD. VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, NO ID.

3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 201530, CO I SQD SEC PTL OBS ONE VCS VIC (BT 417092) MOVING TO W. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RD. VCS CONT TO FLEE. FIRED ONE RD SA. PURSUED AND APPREHEND ONE VC WIA. TREATED AT BAS. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 202020, CO K VEHICLE MOVING N VIC (BS 516018) GEOD SIX RDS SA FM UNK SOURCE. NO CAS.

B. 4/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1ST RECON BN:

1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 201715, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 635588) OBS SIX VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING NE VIC (BS 658577). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. (LATE ENTRY) 201830, OBS EIGHT VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING NE VIC (BS 665590). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 211310, OBS TEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC (BS 665590). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

2) 1000, 3RD PLATOON (BS 790340) TRIPPED UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). 210930, OBS TWO VC, GREEN UTILITIES, PACK, WPNS, HELMET, PONCHO, CART BELT MOVING S VIC (BS 788330). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 211015, OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, CART BELTS VIC (BS 778350). CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC

PAGE 2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KIA (PROB).

D. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

E. 3D AMTRAC BN: 210924, LVI-P5 DETONATED UNK TYPE
MINE VIC (BT 481081). ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). VEHICLE SUFFERED
BROKEN TRACK AND WHEEL. APPREH THREE VCS IN SAME AREA. THREE
DETAINEES FWD ITT.

F. 1ST FAG: 210205, BTRY M 4/11 PER PSN (BS 539945) RECD ONE
GREN FM UNK SOURCE. NO CAS.

	OBS	UNOBS	ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155G	1	1		2	2		
155H	12	3	35	50	50		
155H	24	7	56	87	83	4	
107HT	1		29	30	30		
8" H	1	1		2	2		
175G	3			3	3		

	HE	ROUNDS EXPENDED			TOTAL
		ILLUM	WP	OTHER	
155G	15				15
155H	474	112	66		652

105 H	1163	64	182	1409
107HT	243	37		280
8" H	9			9
175G	22			22

	OBS	UNOBS	DESOTO ARTY				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	2			2	2		
105H	9	1	6	16	16		

	HE	ROUNDS EXPENDED			TOTAL
		ILLUM	WP	OTHER	
155H	40				40
105H	180			3	183

	OBS	UNOBS	RIO GRANDE ARTY				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	9		24	33	33		
105H	8	1	16	25	25		
107HT	1		11	12	12		

	HE	ROUNDS EXPENDED			TOTAL
		ILLUM	WP	OTHER	
BT					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS

155H	411	65	66	542
105H	566		169	735
107HT	235	1	33	269

DECKHOUSE VI ARTY NOT AVAILABLE.

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/7	3	3	NEG
2/7	2	2	NEG

	NR INDIV	KIT CARSON	NR EMPLOYED	RESULTS:
1/7	2		2	1/7, ONE TM EMPLOYED
2/7	1		1	W/A-1-7 PTLS. ONE TM

1/5	1	0	EMPLOYED AS INTERPRETERS. 2/7, KIT CARSON CONTINUES ON USMC ORIENTATION PROGRAM.
3/5	1	0	

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	47	8	0	5	3	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	42	11	0	18	3	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	33	24	0	23	8	0	41	6	0	0	0	0	
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2/7	26	11	0	8	2	0	21	4	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST													
RCNBN	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
IFXRAY													
TOTALS	157	5	12	60	18	0	140	10	0	0	0	0	3

TOTAL CONTACTS: 10 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC:
1 KIA
2 KIA (PROB)
7 DET
2 WIA
USMC:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:				FRD UNIT/	ENEMY UNIT/	INIT
PROVINCE/	DTG	ACTION	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	BY
COORDINATES						
ANG TIN						
BT 418092	201530	SQD	SP	I-3-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET (WIA)	US
BT 461081	210924	VEHICLE		3D AMTRACBN 1 WIA	UNK 3 DET	VC
QUANG NGAI						
BS 525915	201130	PTL	S&D	E-2-7 NONE	UNK 3 DET	US
BS 520916	201430	SQD	S&D	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
BS 635588	201715	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 635588	201830	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 516018	202020	TRUCK		K-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 539945	210205	BTRY	PER	M-4-11	UNK	VC
BS 790340	210900	PLAT	OP	NONE 1ST RECON 1 WIA	NONE UNK NONE	US
BS 790340	210930	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
BS 590340	211130	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 2 KIA (P)	US
BS 635588	211310	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 220015Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BOE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 101 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 220001H TO 220600H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
2. PLANS: FOR 22 FEB: CO I CONT DEF ON BN CP AND NUI DANG; CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMB. CO K CONT DEF OF NUI DAU PSNS; CONDUCT CMBT PTLS IN AN THACH VIC (BS 879339). CO L EXECUTE THOROUGH S&D OPN IN AN TAC (1) AND (3). EST PSNS VIC NUI DANG ON ORDER. CO M CONDUCT CMBT PTLS VIC HAI MON (1) (BS 830395) AND HAMLET COMPLEX VIC (BS-813405). EST NIGHT AMB WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE. CO M 3/5 COMMENCING APPROX 220645, CONDUCT CO SIZE RECON IN FORCE IN AREA BOUNDED BY (BS 798364), (BS 793322), (BS 805337), (BS 807366). COORDINATE ACTIVITIES WITH CO PARTNER RECON OP.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 220513Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO DX1U/FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WN7R/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 M8NW/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 102 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 220601H TO 221200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO K 3/7 AND CO I 3/7 NO CHANGE. CO M 3/7 (BS 816303), CO L 3/7 (BS 823386), CO M 3/5 (BS 801355).

2. SUMMRY: CO L 3/7 CONT OPNS VIC PRESENT PSNS. CO M 3/5 CONT S&D OPNS SW OF NUI DANG. CO I 3/7 CONT DEF OC BN CP. CO M 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

3. CONTACTS: 220900, CO L 3/7 CO S&D (BS 825387) RECD THREE RDS CARBINE FIRE FM CONCEALED VC PSNS (BS 823385). RETD THREE RDS M-79 AND DIRECTED EIGHT RDS 81MM FIRE MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

220930, CO K 3/7 SQD S&D (BS 871333). POINT OF PTL TRIPPED UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUM VAS: USMC: 26 KIA, 26A WIA, THREE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 22 202Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 103 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 221201H TO 221800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/5 AT (BS 81384),
CO K 3/7 AT (BS 872343), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 823376), CO M 3/7 AT
(BS 822403).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONT DEF OF BN CP. CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7
AND CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
CO M 3/5 COMPLETED S&D OPN SW OF NUI DANG WITH NEG CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 220600, 3/7 (BS 813382), DETAINEE FWD
BY 1/4 UNIT TO 3/7 PSN AND BEING HELD IN ITT COMPOUND, NUI DANG
ESCAPED. DETAINEE WAS ONE OF SEVEN IN CUSTODY AT THIS TIME.
WHEN GUARD ON DUTY BECAME AWARE OF MISSING DETAINEE, A SEARCH
WAS CONDUCTED BUT PRODUCED NO EVID OF DETAINEE. MEASURES HAVE
BEEN TAKEN TO ELIMINATE CONDITIONS AT ITT COMPOUND WHICH CONTRI-

BUTED TO THE ESCAPE. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED REVEALED
NO NEGLIGENCE ON PART OF PERSONNEL ON DUTY.

(LATE ENTRY) 221100, CO M 3/7 S&D CMB (BS 810404) OBS ONE VC
WITH WPN IN BLK CLOTHING AT RANGE OF 700M. SCOUT SNIPER W/PTL
FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.

221245, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 879333) OBU UNK NR VC MOVE INTO TRENCH
LINE VIC (BS 872334). AIR STRIKE DROPPED MIXED ORDNANCE, 12 RDS
105MM FIRED. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA.

221245, CO M 3/7 FT OP (BS 823403) OBS FIVE VC WITH WPN IN
TREE LINE ON N BANK OF RIVER. FIRED 13 RDS 60MM HE, FIVE RDS
60MM WP WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC WERE OBS TO FALL.
OTHER TWO VC FLED TO TRENCH LINE. THREE VC KIA (PROB).

221545, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 826377) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN RUNNING
ACROSS RICE PADDY 300M AWAY (BS 827381). FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC
APPEARED TO BE HIT. VC CONT TO FLEE TO HAMLET. ONE VC WIA
(PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND
AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 164 KIA, 400 KIA (PROB),

39 WIA (PROB), 22 CIV DEFENDANTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT
CIVILIANS.

GP-4 TASK FORCE X-RAY
BT

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10 P 221700Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SPECIAL SITREP NR 104 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 221801H TO 222400H FEB 67
1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH NO CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 221530, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 826377) FOUND
FRESHLY DUG CONTAINING TWO VC KIA OF MILITARY AGE IN BLK PJ'S,
WITH FATAL BULLET WOUNDS IN HEAD. (LATE ENTRY) 221755, CO M 3/7
PER PSN (BS 822403). ONE USMC WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL WHILE
CLEARING AREA WITH BANGALORE TORPEDO. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 166 KIA, 400 KIA (PROB) 39 WIA (PROB), 22 CIV
DEPENDENTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 26 KIA,
265 WIA, THREE DOW.
6. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 220016Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 20 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 220001H TO 220600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN RIO GRANDE CONT WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 220210, CO C 1/5 CP (BS 555826) RECD FOUR MORTAR RDS FM UNK DIRECTION. AREA SEARCHED. FOUND ONE 60MM FIN ASSY. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
- 220255, CO C 1/5 (BS 555816) RECD TWO MORTAR RDS IN DEF PER. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: USMC: ONE KIA, SIX WIA. VC: NO CHANGE.
6. PLANKS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 220514Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE

A

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 21 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 220601H TO 221200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNITS ON THE MOVE
2. SUMMARY: AT 220930, CO C 1/5 AND CO D 1/5 CROSSED LOD. AT 221008, CO C 1/5 AND CO D 1/5 SECURED OBJ F. AT 221100, CO C 1/5 AND CO D 1/5 SECURED OBJ G.
3. CONTACTS: 220730, CO C 1/5 FT CMB (BS 553817) FOUND ONE PACK IN BRUSH CONTAINING A GREY UNIFORM AND ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ARVN LIASON OFFICER STATED IT BELONGED TO VC CORPSMAN. PACK FWD TO BN S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED ZONE.
6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 221201Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 221201H TO 221800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNITS ENROUTE TO CMB BASE.
2. SUMMRY: ALL UNITS COMPLETED S&D. AT 221700 UNITS REACHED HIGHWAY AND BEGAN MOVE TO 1/5 CMB BASE. MOVE IN PROGRESS AT THIS TIME.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 221115, CO A 1/5 S&D (BS 569825) RECD 450 RDS SA FM EST 30 VC IN HVY BRUSH (BS 560824). RETD 1000 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. CO A SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NW WHICH INDICATED SIX VC KIA (PROB), FIVE VC WIA (PROB), THREE USMC KIA, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). 221250, CO D 1/5 POINT MAN OF SQD CMB PTL TRIPPED M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP (BS 583838). SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 221515, CO D 1/5 (BS 587838) FOUND THREE VN BODIES DEAD FM APPARENT SHOTGUN BLASTS AND FRAGMENTS. EST THAT

VN HAVE BEEN DEAD TWO TO THREE DAYS. BODIES LEFT IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: TERMINATE OPN RIO GRANDE ON RETURN OF 1/5 TO TAOR.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: FOUR KIA, 16 WIA. VC: SEVEN KIA, SEVEN KIA (PROB), EIGHT WIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 221701Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR EDE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 23 FOR OPN RIO GRANDE FOR 221801H TO 222400H 1 FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: ALL UNITS RETD TO TAOR CMB BASE.
2. SUMMARY: OPN RIO GRANDE SECURED AT 221930H.
4. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: SEVEN KIA, SEVEN KIA (PROB), EIGHT WIA (PROB),
 FOUR DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS. USMC: FOUR KIA, 16 WIA.
6. THIS IS THE FINAL SITREP FOR OPN RIO GRANDE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X RAY

G -3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 221200Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASK FORCE XRAY SPECIAL SITREP FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 220001H
TO 220600H FEB 67

1. OPN CONTS WITH NO CONTACT.
2. PLANS: TO CONT S&D OPN AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTLS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 230016Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BOE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 10 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE V1 FOR 220601H TO 221200H
FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONT S&D OPNS.
3. CONTACTU: 220900, CO C 1/4 (BS 892308) RECD SNIPER FIRE AND RECD
SA FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
220930, CO D 1/4 (BS 934254) RECD MOD. SA FM VILL (BS 930250). ONE
USMC WIA (EVAC).
221030, ARMED HUIE RECD FIRE FM VIC (BS 911286). FIRED SUPPRESSEVE FIRE
DESTR TWO BUNKERS.
4. PLANS: CONT S&D OPNS AND EXTENSIVE PTLs.
5. CUM CAS: VC: NO CHANGE: USMC: FOUR KIA, 32 WIA.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

000027 DE RUMHLA 2836E 0540711

ZNY CCCCC

III MAF-T-III MAF COC

Z R 230711Z FEB 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN *COC*

TO ZEN/CG III MAF

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAF

ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MC BDE

ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN(OPCON)

RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV

XMT: FIRST MED BN

THIRD DENT CO

FIRST MT BN

ELEVENTH MT BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN DECKHOUSE VI, SITREP NO. 11 FOR 221201H TO 221800 FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRU 1/4 (BS900305)

A/1/4 (BS894274)

B/1/4 (BS857277)

C/1/4 (BS898305)

COC
HAS BEEN SENT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHN
	180000H

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2836E **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
D/1/4 (BS924263)

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT S&D VIC PRESENT PSNS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 221000, A/1/4 (BS892293) RECD AW FIRE FM CAVE (BS 911263). RETD FIRE. UNK RES.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 221150, A/1/4 (BS 892293) OBS THREE EN WITH WPNS. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. TWO VC KIA(CONF)

C. 221300, A/1/4 (BS892293) OBS TWO EN(BS916212). EN ATTEMPTED TO EVADE CAPTURE. TWO DETAINEES APPREH AND FWD TO DUC PHO.

D. 221635, A/1/4 S&D (BS 892293) FOUND AND DEST 18 TUNNELS AND TEN CAVES VIC(BS 8830).

D. 221700, CO D/1/4 VIC(BS 925454) RECD AW FIRE FM VIC(BS 931255). RETD AW AND M-79. SEARCH FOUND FOUR VC KIA(CONF). TEN VC KIA (PROB) ONE USMC WIA(EVAC).

4 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

5. NONE : ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC: 4 KIA

EN: 150 KIA

38 WIA

128 KIA(PROB)

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2836E **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2 DETAINEES

1 PW(VC)

REFER TO SITREP NO. 8, 212030 A/1/4. AND ONE PW VC.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE(2) COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

HAS BEEN SENT

*****ZZ DE RUMHLA 2842E 0540731

ZNY CCCCC

III MAF-T-IIIMAF COC

Z R 230731Z FEB67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO ZEN/CG III MAF

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/CG FLC

ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MC BDE

ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN(OPCON)

RRUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV

XMT: THIRD DENT CO

FIRST MED BN

FIRST MT BN

ELEVENTH MT BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN DECKHOUSE VI, SITREP NO. 12. 221801H TO 222400G FEB 67

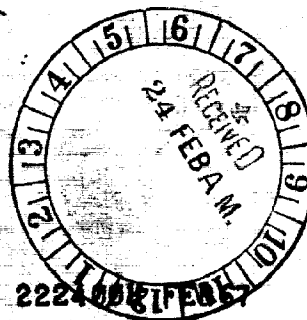
1. UNIT PSNS:

B/1/4 (BS824292)

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 221545, B/1/4 (BS824292) RECD 200 RDS SA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2842E **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIRE FM (BS 820290). RECD 600 RDS SA. UNK RES.

B. (LATE ENTRY). 221630, B/1/4 UNCOVERED FALSE FLOOR WITH SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES, DEST DEVICES. FD 200 LBS RICE AND MANY EMPTY SA CASINGS. RICE TO BE MOVED TO 1/4 CP AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 222155, C-1/4 (BS 893305) RECD THREE RDS SA AT EACH FLANK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF EN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONT AMB AND PTLs HELO LIFT D/1/4 FM PRESENT PSN TO (BS 809304).

6. CUM LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE(43)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 221337Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 136 FOR 220001H TO 222400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
 2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARX:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CAG 2
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 202000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 164 KIA, 400 KIA (PROB) 39 WIA (PROB),
- 22- CIV DEFENDENTS, TWO DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC:

26 KIA, 264 WIA, THREE DOW.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: RIO GRANDE
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 5840)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 7TH MAR (-) (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. DTG INITIATED: 170900 FEB 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: 221930H FEB 67
- I. CUM CAS: VC: SEVEN KIA, SEVEN KIA (PROB), EIGHT WIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: FOUR KIA, 16 WIA.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8930)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)

PAGE 1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS CLARION RIVER LSMR 409
- G. DTG INITIATED: 160930 FEB 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 140 KIA, 128 KIA (PROB), ONE PW (VC).
- USMC: FOUR KIA, 30 WIA.
- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- 3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE
- 4. SMALL UNIR OPNS
- A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 211730, CO A CAC L-2 SQD CMB PTL APPREH ONE VCS VIC (BT 610015) WHO PF BELIEVE IS VC INFORMER. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

221000, CO B SNIPER TM (BS 686954) OBU THREE VC, KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, WPNS AT 1000M VIC (BS 677959). FIRED SIX RDS SA. VC FLED TO NW.

221400, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 639995) APPREH THREE VCS (TWO CARRYING PACKS), NO ID, AGES 30-50. PACKS CONTAINED ONE GREEN KHAKI UNIFORM, DOCUMENTS, ONE FEMALE ID, INFO ON CLAYMORE MINE,

ONE BRIEF CASE. THREE DETAINEES AND GEAR FWD ITT.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 211815, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 532922) APPREH TWO VN, AGES 16 AND 32, NO ID, ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 211845, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 504944) TRIPPED PRESSURE TYPE BOOBYTRAP (TYPE UNK). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

221100, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 514956) OBS FIVE VC RUNNING W VIC (BS 510957). FIRED 25 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS. ONE VC WIA.

221530, CO E SEC PTL (BS 567918) TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP (POSS M-26 GREN). TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

(3) 1/5: 221145, CO A FT SEC PTL (BT 425125) APPREH ONE MALE VCS, AGE 35, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 211530, CO L FT SEC PTL (BT 445041) APPREH ONE VCS, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONTS OPN DECKHOUSE

D. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: 220840, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 635586) OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC BS 63635. CALLED FIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KIA. 221205, OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING NE VIC (BS 652 565). CALLED NGF MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.
 221310, OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, WPN, PACK, CARRYING HEAVY BUNDLES MOVING N VIC (BS 657574). TWO VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).

220900, 3D PLAT OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, PACKS MOVING NE VIC (BS 809335). CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

(2) CO D: 221205, 2ND PLAT OBS FIVE VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WPN MOVING SE VIC (BT 277118). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. 221515, OBS SIX VC, BLK PJ'S, GREEN KHAKIS, PACKS, CART BELTS, WPNS MOVING NW VIC (BT 267121). CALLED FIRE MSN. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

F. 1ST ENGR: ENGR TM ATTEMPTING TO BLOW DUD M-26 GREN WITH ANOTHER M-26 COULD NOT GET SPOON TO POP. PULLED ON SPOON AND GREN DETONATED. ONE USMC KIA (NBC).

G. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACTS.

	OBS	UNOBS	ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H	7	3	19	29	21	8	
105 H	12	5	37	54	53	1	

	HE	ILLUM	WP	ROUNDS EXPENDED:	
				OTHER	TOTAL
155 H	211	38			249
105 H	362	35	46	1	443
107 HT	23	3			26
175 G	5				5

	OBS	UNOBS	DESOTO ARTY				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 G	2			2	2		
105 H	12		15	27	27		

	HE	ILLUM	WP	ROUNDS EXPENDED:	
				OTHER	TOTAL
155 G	18				18
105 H	172		33		205

	OBS	UNOBS	RIO GRANDE ARTY				
			H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155 H	1			1	1		

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

155H HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL
5 5

DESOTO NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

OPS: 4

5"/38 34 HE
5"/54 42 HE

OBS:

HE WP ILLUM

DECKHOUSE NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

2 5" RKT 166

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/7	3	3	NEG
2/7	2	0	NEG

PAGE TWO 9VNU 1168D C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/7	2	2	1/7, ONE TEAM EMPLOYED
2/7	1	1	INTERPRETER. ONE TM EMPLOYED
1/5	1	0	W/A-1-7 ON S&D OPN
3/5	1	1	2/7, KIT CARSON CONT
			ORIENTATION PROGRAM.
			3/5, NEG RESULTS.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP		SNIPER	S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	FT		SQD	FLT	CO	
1/5	53	5	0	11	2	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/5	43	12	0	19	3	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	
1/7	36	31	0	26	10	0	42	6	0	0	0	0	
2/7	23	12	0	6	3	0	21	4	0	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ISTRNBN	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
CLDC	9	1	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF XRAY													
TOTALS	164	61	11	70	20	0	138	10	0	0	0	0	3

TOTAL CONTACTS: 15 DAY, 0 NIGHT, 2 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC;

5 KIA
5 KIA (PROB)
1 WIA
8 DET
3 WIA

USMC:

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	ACTION TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN						
BT 445041	211530	FT	SEC	L-3-5	UNK	US
BT 615016	211730	CAC	SQD	NONE	1 DET	US
BT 425125	221145	FT	SP	A-1-7	UNK	US
BT 252103	221205	FLAT	OP	NONE	1 DET	US
BT 252103	251515	FLAT	OP	A-1-5	UNK	US
				NONE	1 DET	US
				1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	UNK	US
				1ST RECON	UNK	US

PAGE 4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

				NONE	1 KIA (P)	
QUANG NGAI						
BS 532922	211815	SQD	CMB PTL	E-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	2 DET	
BS 504944	211845	SQD	CMB PTL	G-2-7	UNK	VC
				1 WIA	NONE	
BS 635588	220840	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	3 KIA	
BS 686954	221000	SNIPER	TM	B-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BS 514956	221100	SQD	S&D	G-2-7	UNK	US
				NONE	1 WIA	
BS 635588	221205	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	NONE	
BS 635588	221310	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	2 KIA, 2 KIA (P)	
BS 792366	221340	PLAT	OP	1ST RECON	UNK	US
				NONE	2 KIA (P)	
BS 659995	221400	SQD	CMB PTL	D-1-7	UNK	US
				NONE	3 DET	

BS 567918	221530	FT	SEC	E-2-7	UNK	VC
				2 WIA	NONE	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10 P 222246Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO 2EN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
EN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 105 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 230001H TO 230600H FEB 67
1. OPN DESOTO CONTS WITH NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT.
2. PLANS: CO I: CONT DEF OF BN CP NUI DANG. ON ORDER EXECUTE HELILIFT
TO RELEIVE CO K ON PSN AT NUI NAU. PROVIDE SEC FOR UDT TEAM FROM
(BS 880350-890330) COMMENCING APPROX 230900. CO K: CONT OCCUPATION
AND DEF ON NUI DAU. UPON RELEIF BY CO I, EXECUTE HELILIFT TO BN CP
ON ORDER DISPLACE TO VIC (BS 813327), ESTABLISH BLKG PSNS IN CONJUNC-
TION WITH SLF. CO L: DISPLACE TO BN CP, ASSUME DEF OF BN CP NUI DANG.
BE PREPARED TO REIN AND/OR RELEIVE CO M 3/5. CO M: CONDUCT PTLS
AND AMBS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AREA; PATROLLING NW ALONG RIVER TO
VIC (BS 808409) AND E TO VIC (BS 823395). CO M 3/5: EXECUTE COMBAT
SIZE S&W OPN IN FORTIFIED HAMLET AREA W OF HWY NR 1, VIC AN TROUNG

(1) (BS 795397), ON ORDER RETURN TO 3/7 CP FOR RETURN BY HELILIFT
TO CHU LAI CMB BASE. CO F 2/7: UPON REPORTING OPCON 3/7, DISPLACE
TO VIC (BS 818338); ESTABLISH BLKG PSNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN
OF SLF.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X RAY

G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 230515Z FEB 67
 FM CG TF XRAY
 TO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WNTR/CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE
 MSNW/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 230601H TO 231200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO I 3/7 AT (BU 886332) AND (BS 873326). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403). CO M 3/5 IS ENROUTE TO BN CP.
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 HELILIFTED TO VIC BN CP. CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO M 3/5 CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE VIC (BS 7839) AND (BS 7939). CO L 3/7 MAINTAINED DEFENSE OF BN CP.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: EXTRACT CO M 3/5 TO BE RELIEVED BY CO F 2/7. CO K 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 TO UNDERTAKE BLOCKING FORCE MSN FOR SLF. OTHER UNITS TO CONT ASSIGNED MSNS. CO I 3/7 TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF NUI DAU.
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 231242Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 107 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 231201H TO 231800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU, CO L 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 AT (BS 814384), COO
 I 3/7 AT (BS 872322), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403), CO K 3/7 AT (BS
 817343).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONT DEF NUI DAU. CO K 3/7 ESTABLISHED
 BLK PSN IN CONJUNCTION WITH OVN DECKHOUSE VI. CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS
 IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO L 3/7 COMPLETED OPN WEST OF NUI DANG AND
 ASSUMED DEF OF BN CP. CO F 2/7 RELIEVED CO M 3/5 VIC BN CP.

3. CONTACT: 231030, CO M 3/7 SQD (PLUS) CMB (BS 811409). POINT
 RECD AW/SA FIRE FM EST TEN VC IN CONCEALED PSNS. VC ATTEMPTED
 TO FLANK PTL FM W. RETD 800 RDS SA/AW. CO M 3/7 FLANKED VC
 PSNS FM W SIDE OF RIVER. VC BROE CONTACT TO NW. SQD SEARCHED
 AND KOUND FOUR VC KIA, AND BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING THREE VC KIA

(PROB). ONE USMC KIA. FIVE USMC WIA (THREE EVAC).

231110, CO M 3/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 824392) OBS ONE VC IN BLK
 PJ'S RUNNING N FM HAMLET VIC (BS 83388). UNIPER TEAM FIRED TWO
 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. UPON RETURNING, PTL POINT DETONATED INT
 IN C RATION CAN W/TRIP WIRE BOOBYTRAP VIC (BS 819393). TWO USMC
 WIA (NON EVAC).

231130, CO M 3/7 (BS 823403) FAC AT COMPANY CP DIRECTED AIR
 STRIKE ON VC PSN VIC (BS 835392) FM WHICH AW/SA FIRE HAD BEEN
 DIRECTED AT A/C. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

231130, COHM 3/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 828397) RECD 30 RDS SA VIC
 (BS 834395). ALSO RECD 15 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 834393). RETD 400
 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79. DIRECTED 14 RDS 81MM AND AIR STRIKE ON TGIS.
 OBS THREE VC KIA (PROB). FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC). CONT MSN

231130, CO M 3/5 RECON IN FORCE (BS 782400) RECD MODERATE SA/
 AW FM EST THREE VC PSNS (BS 785400) (BS 783398) AND (BS 786395).
 ALSO RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM VC PSNS AT (BS 787407) (BS 786
 405) AND (BS 793410). RETD SA, 3.5 WP, 35 RDS 105MM
 AND FIXED WING ORDNANCE WITH AO CONTROLLING USMC SCOUT
 SNIPER KILLED ONE VC AT (BS 787407) AND ONE VC AT (BS 786405).
 BODIES WERE OBS IN OPEN. FIRED ONE RD 106MM AND OBS DIRECT HIT

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF TWO

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 F 231707Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
O ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 108 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 231801H TO 232400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: 232215, CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (BS 817402) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 815401). AMB CLOSED ON VC TO S. HEARD BELL RINGING. OBS SIX VC WITHIN 40M. FIRED 160 RDS SA, ONE RETD TO CO CP OBS 30 MORE VN IN SAME AREA. FIRED 150 RDS SA AND RETD TO CO CP. VC DID NOT RETN FIRE. SIX VC KIA, TEN VC KIA (PROB). ARTY AND 81MM MSNS BEING FIRED ON VC PSNS. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 240700.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 185 KIA, 428 KIA (PROB), 40 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV.

6. PLANS: 240730, CO F 2/7 TO DISPLACE TO BLKG PSNS VIC (BS 818338) IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN DECKHOUSE VI. CO I 3/7, CONTS DEF NUI DAU, CONDUCT RECON PTLS TO S AND SW OF PNS, TO INCLUDE COORDINATED PTLS WITH LOCAL PF AND RF FORCES. CO K 3/7 TO ESTBL BLKG PSN VIC (BS 810328). CO L 3/7 TO CONT DEF BN CP/NUI DANG. CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBS. CO M 3/7 TO CONDUCT PTL ALONG BANKS OF SONG TRA CAU TO VIC (BS 812407) AND (BS 813409) AND (BS 823392).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 230332Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 13 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 230001H TO 230600H
FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO B 1/4 AT (BS 845299)
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUED PTLS AND AMB.
3. CONTACT: (LATE ENTRY) 22215, CO D 1/4 PLAT AMB (BS 924254)
OBS 12 VC. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE. FOUR VC KIA (CONF) THREE
VC KIA (PROB).
230015, CO D 1/4 PLAT AMB (BS 923250) RECD AW FIRE FM EMPLACEMENT
(BS 924255) CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
230030, 1/4 CP (BS 899305) RECD 30 RDS SA FM EMPLACEMENT (BS 898304)
EMPLACEMENT DESTROY BY 106MM RR. SEARCH FOUND TWO VC KIA (CONF).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONT DELIBERATE S&D OPNS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTLS IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 152 KIA, 141 KIA (PROB);
TWO DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 230714Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MARBDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 14 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 230621H TO 231200H
 FEB 67N

1. UNIT PSNS: CO D 1/4 AT (BS 801303). RECON PLAT 1/4 AT (BU 861292)
 CO A 1/4 AT (BS 815307). CO B IR AT (BS 845296).
2. SUMMARY: CO D 1/4 HELO LIFTED TO (BS 809304) WITH LT CONTACT.
 UNITS CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 230832, LEADING ELEMENTS OF CO D 1/4 RECD LT SNIPER
 FIRE VIC (BS 809304). FIRE RETD ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
 230855, CO B IR KBS 845295 RECD LT SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 845294).
 ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) SA FIRE RETD AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH
 OF AREA IN PROGRESS
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D OPNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: FOUR KIA: 34 WIA. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

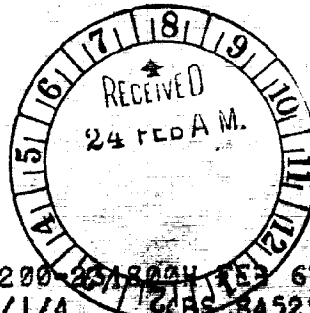
CONFIDENTIAL

File **HAS BEEN SENT**
COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

DE RUMHLA 2884E 0541901
ZNY CCCCC
O R 231901Z FEB 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG 1ST MAF
INFO CG FIRST MAW
CG FORLONCOMD
FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
XMT FIRST MED BN
THIRD BENT CO
FIRST MT BN
ELEVENTH MT BN
BT

COC **HAS BEEN SENT**



CONFIDENTIAL

OPN DECKHOUSE VI, SITREP 15, 231200-231800H FEB 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CMD GRU AND C/1/4 (BS 845298)
A/1/4 (BS 275305)
B/1/4 (BS 822286)
D/1/4 (BS 803317)

2. SUMMARY: CONT S&D OPN IN AOR

3. CONTACTS:

A. 231500H, K&S/1/4 (BS 845298) RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM FIVE EN

PAGE 2 RUMHLA 2884E **CONFIDENTIAL**

(DS 839301). SNIPER RETD TWO RDS SA FIRE, SEARCH FD ONE VC KIA.

B. 231300H, HOPTR RECD 40 RDS AW FIRE FM NINE EN

(BS 841000). AIRSTRIKE CALLED. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC: FOUR KIA
39 WIA

EN: 153 KIA
141 KIA (PROB)
ONE PW
TWO DETAINEES

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE(4)

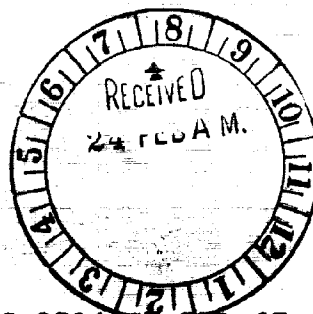
COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT***File* **COC****HAS BEEN SENT****COC**

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	37
	ENC
	W/100
	WK 50M
	CMP CHR
	BAIEU
	POST

O R 232017Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN/OPCON
 RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV
 XMT FIRST MED BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST MT BN
 ELEVENTH MT BN
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPN DECKHOUSE VIN SITREP 16, 231800-232400Z FEB 67

1. USIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSNS.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 231525, CO B (BS 831294) FD
 SUPPLY CACHE. CONTAINED DOCU, TWO PACKS, MED SUPPLIES, MESS
 GEAR, PONCHO, 500 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, FWD TO BN 3-2.

B. 232130, CO B SQD AMB (BS 832308) FIVE ARMED EN ENTERED AMB

PAGE 2 RUMKLA 2891E CONFIDENTIAL

SITE. FIRED TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED. FD THREE VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT LOCAL SCTY PTLS.

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC

4 KIA
 39 WIA

EN
 156 KIA
 141 KIA (PROB)
 1 PW
 2 DET

GP-4
 BT

ENCLOSURE (45)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 231446Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASC FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 137 FOR 230001H TO 232400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX NR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS CANBERRA CAG 2
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 20000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 179 KIA, 418 KIA (PROB), 40 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS. USMC: 28 KIA, 282 WIA.

THREE DOW.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
- B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8927)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: NONE
- G. DTG INITIATED: 160930 FEB 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 152 KIA, 141 KIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC). USMC: FOUR KIA, 32 WIA.
- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
3. COUNTRY FAIR OPNS: NONE
4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 221530, AMTRAC ATTACHED TO BN CP
 DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (BS 625989). LEFT CRATER (10"X24").

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF FIVE

6-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE HC SMOKE CANNISTER PLACED WITH EXPLOSIVE CHARGE AND PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. AMTRAC TORSION ARM ASSEMBLY DAMAGED.

230800, CO D SQD SEC PTL (BS 648964) OBS FIVE VC, GREEN CLOTHING, BLK HELMETS, WPNS VIC (BS 646964). RECD SIX RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

230900, CO B SQD CMB PTL (BS 660958) TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP (PROB CHICOM GREN). TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

231000, CO B SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 646960) RECD 20 RDS SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 643958). RETD 30 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

231100, CO D SQD SEC PTL (BS 645957) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM ONE VC VIC (BS 643953). RETD 60 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SW. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

231315, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 640952) RECD TEN RDS SA FM ONE VC VIC (BS 637949). RETD 40 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79, ONE RD M-72, FIVE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SW. FT SEARCHED FOR 35 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 221815, CO E SQD RECON PTL SEARCHING

FOR POSS TRENCHES VIC (BS 555900) OBS BY AO APPROX 221545H. UNABLE TO FIND TRENCHES. FOUND ONE KAKI UNIFORM VIC (BS 555906) HIDDEN IN HOLE UNDER HAYSTACK. ALSO APPREH TWO VCS IN AREA. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 222230, CO F FT OP (BS 577964) RECD 60 RDS SA FM S VIC (BS 577962). RETD 30 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 81MM ILLUM. 230700, FT SEARCHED FOR -0 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

231205, CO E FT SEC PTL (BS 564937) APPREH TWO VNS, BLK PJ'S, NO ID, AGE 32. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

231435, CO F HELILIFTED TO DUC PHO AND CHOPPED OPCI 3/7 FOR OPN DESOTO.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: (LATE ENTRY) 221700, CO L SQD SEC PTL (BT 515036) APPREH ONE VN, AGE 25, MALE, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 220400-221130, CO I PLAT (-) CO L PLAT (-) CONDUCTED PSY OPNS SWEEP IN HAMLET VIC (BT 444053). USMC CORDONED HAMLET. PF PLAT GATHERED 300 VILLAGERS. KIT CARSON DELIVERED ENTHUSIASTIC CHIEU HOI TALKS. PF CMDR GAVE LECTURE ON RVN GOVERNMENT. PF'S APPREH ONE VCS, FWD LY TIN DISTRICT HQ.

230930, CO L FT (REIN) SEC PTL (BT 515039) APPREH ONE VN, AGE

TWO OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

37. NAME ON BLACK LIST. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

231435, UPON COMPLETION OF HELILIFT OF CO F 3/7 TO DUC PHO CO
M RETD FM OPN DESOTO TO CMB BASE, CHOPPED OPCON 3/5.

B. 3/7: CONTIS OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONTIS OPN DECKHOUSE VI

D. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: 231003, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 635588) OBS SEVEN VC
BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING N VIC (BS 665575). CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE
TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.231035, OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING N VIC (BS 663577).
CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC KIA (PROB). 231210, OBS ONE VC, BLK
PJ'S, WPNS MOVING SW VIC (BS 642572). FIRED .50 CAL. UNABLE
TO OBS ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.(2) CO D: 231245, 1ST FLAT (BS 729372) RECD SA FM EST
FOUR VC VIC (BS 731360). CALLED AIR STRIKE. UNABLE TO OBS ANY
EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. 231345, OBS 30 VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, ONE MG,
TWO GRENS, VIC (BS 731301). CALLED AIR STRIKE. SIX VC KIA.230900, 2D FLAT (BT 252103) RECD SA FM TWO VC, BLK PJ'S, GREY
KHAKIS, WPNS VIC (BT 261106). RETD M-79 RDS. VC THEN ESCAPED INTO
HEAVY BRUSH.

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

F. 1ST FAG: NO CONTACT

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	10	2	37	49	37	12	
105H	9	6	44	59	57	2	
107HT			2	2	2		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	345	20		1	366
105H	509	13	25		547
107HT	16				16

DESOTO ARTY

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H	1		4	5	5		
105H	6		8	14	14		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	37				37
105H	203	8		2	213
BT					

385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
RIO GRANDE ARTY

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
155H			9	9	9		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
155H	63				63

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

RESULTS

1/7
2/7

3
2

3
2

NEG
NEG

KIT CARSON
NR EMPLOYED

RESULTS

NR INDIV

1/7
2/7
1/5
3/5

2
1
1
1

2
1
0
1

1/7, ONE TEAM EMPLOYED
AS INTERROGATORS. ONE
TM EMPLOYED WITH CO D
D-QA7 ON S&D OPNS
2/7, KIT CARSON EMPLOYED
AS INTERPRETER.
3/5, KIT CARSON DELIVERED
ENTHUSIASTIC CHIEF
HOI TALK TO VILLAGERS
AT (BT 444053).

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP SNIPER		S&D OPNS			BN
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5	58	5	0	10	2	0	13	0	0	0	0	
3/5	45	6	0	19	2	0	65	0	0	0	0	
1/7	34	28	0	23	6	0	44	6	0	0	0	
2/7	22	17	0	6	4	0	21	4	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

ISTR NCN

4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BN 0 0 12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 QDC 9 1 0 6 2 0 0 0 0 0 0
 TFXRAY
 TOTALS 168 57 12 64 16 0 143 10 0 0 2
 TOTAL CONTACTS: 15 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 12 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 6 KIA
 2 KIA (FROB)
 6 DET
 3 WIA

USMC:

DIV SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN					
BT 515036	221700	SQD SP	L-3-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BT 261106	230900	PLAT OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 515039	230930	FT SP	L-3-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
QUANG NGAI					

BS 625989	221530	AMTRAC	3D AMTRAC BN	UNK	VC
BS 555906	221815	SQD RECON	NONE E-2-7	NONE UNK	US
BS 577964	222230	FT OP	NONE F-2-7	2 DET UNK	VC
BS 648964	230800	SQD SP	NONE D-1-7	NONE UNK	VC
BS 660958	230900	SQD CMB	1 WIA B-1-7	NONE UNK	VC
BS 643958	231000	SQD CMB	2 WIA B-1-7	NONE UNK	VC
BS 635588	231003	PLAT OP	NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	US
BS 635588	231035	PLAT OP	NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	US
BS 643953	231100	SQD SP	NONE D-1-7	2 KIA (P) UNK	VC
BS 640952	231115	SQD CMB	NONE D-1-7	NONE UNK	VC
BS 564937	231205	FT SP	NONE E-2-7	NONE UNK	US
BS 635588	231210	PLAT OP	NONE 1ST RECON	2 DET UNK	US
BS 729372	231245	PLAT OP	NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	VC
BS 729372	231245	PLAT OP	NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	VC
			NONE	6 KIA	

GP-4
BT**5-5 CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 232305Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO /CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 109 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 240001H TO 240600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO K 3/7 AT (BS 812331) (BS 815336).

2. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

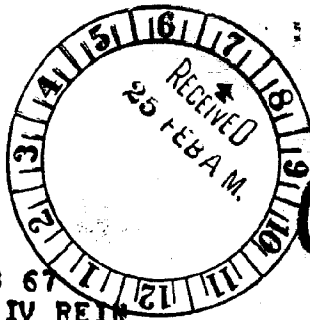
GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

O R 240957Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MC BDE
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
 RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV
 XMT FIRST MED BN
 THIRD DENT CO
 FIRST MT BN
 ELEVENTH MT BN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

COC

File

CONFIDENTIALOPN DESOTO, SPCL SITREP NO ¹¹⁰ ~~111~~ FOR 240601H TO 241200H FEB 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRU AND L/3/7 (BS 814384)
 I/3/7 (BS 872322)
 K/3/7 (BS 807325)
 M/3/7 (BS 813407)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2997E **CONFIDENTIAL**
 F/2/7 (BS 817343)

2. SUMMARY: CO I/3/7 CONTINUED DEFENSE OF NUI DAU AND CONDUCTED
 RECON PATROLS TO S AND SW. K/3/7 AND F/2/7 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING
 PSNS VICINITY PRESENT PSN WITH OPN DECKHOUSE VI. L/3/7 CONTINUED
 LOCAL PTLs AND AMB. M/3/7 CONDUCTED COMBAT PTLs IN GS (BS 8140)
 (BS 8239) AND (BS 8240).

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC:	28 KIA	EN:	180 KIA
	280 WIA		435 KIA (PROB)
	2 NBC		35 WIA
	3 DOW		1 DET
			24 CIV DEF
			7 INN CIV

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

GP-4
 BT

ENCLOSURE(4)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 241130Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WN7R/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 M8NW/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 111 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 241201H TO 241800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO L 3/7 AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7
 AT (BS 872321), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 818340), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 813407),
 CO F 2/7 AT (BS 826356).

2. SUMMARY: CO F 2/7 AND CO K 3/7 CONT ELKG MSN IN SUPPORT OF
 OPN DECKHOUSE VI. CO M 3/7 CONDUCTED CMB PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 CO I 3/7 CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DAU. CO L 3/7 CONT DEF OF BN CP
 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PTL AND AMBS.

3. CONTACTS: 241445, CO M 3/7 SCD (FLUS) CMB (BS 825395) OBS THREE
 VC IN LIGHT CLOTHING MOVING FM HILL 26 AREA FM WHICH A/C HAD RECD
 FIRE EARLIER, (BS 828389). SCOUT SNIPER WITH PTL FIRED TWO RDS
 SA. TWO VC OBS TO FALL. FALLEN VC DID NOT MOVE. OTHER VC FLED
 SE INTO BRUSH. TWO VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 187 KIA, 428 KIA (PROB),

40 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17
O P 241655Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BRIG
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 112 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 241801H TO 242400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) COUNTER INTELL REPTS SEVEN VC WIA (PROB) ON 22 FEB VIC (BS 782399), FIVE VC KIA (PROB) VIC (BS 785400), 30 VC KIA (PROB) VIC (BS 745378), THREE VC KIA (PROB) VIC (BS 781409), ON 23 FEB. ALL ENEMY CAS ARE RESULT OF AIR STRIKES. CUM CAS: 38 VC KIA (PROB), SEVEN VC WIA (PROB). 242145, CO M 3/7 S&D AMB (BS 817403) OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 818403). FIRED 20 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC KIA. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 25 FEB.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 189 KIA, 466 KIA (PROB), 47 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: NO CHANGE.

6. PLANS: 25 FEB, CO I 3/7 FLAT (REIN) TO CONT DEF NUI DAU. ON ORDER CO I (-) TO HELI-LIFTED TO NUI DANG TO ASSUME DEF BN CP. 250730, CO K 3/7 TO CONDUCT S&D VIC (BS 806336) TO VAM VAT HAMLET VIC (BS 803343) TO (BS 814360). ESTEL NIGHT PSNS VIC (BS 792360). BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE FURTHER MSN IN SUPP OF OPN PUEBLO. CO M 3/7 CONTS DEF ON BN CP, CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBS. DETACH ONE FLAT OP&ON CO I AT APPROX 251600H. CO F 2/7 AT APPROX 250800H CONDUCT S&D IN COORD WITH CO K AND CO M VIC (BS 814360) TO (BS 806336). ESTEL NIGHT PSNS VIC (BS 386367). BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MSN IN SUPP OPN PUEBLO. CO L 3/7 TO CONT DEF BN CP. ESTEL NIGHT PSNS VIC (BS 795363). BE PREPARED TO ASSUME FURTHER MSN IN SUPPORT OPN PUEBLO.

GP-4

CG TFXRAY

6.3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 240150Z FEB 67
 FM CG TF XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 17 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI
 FOR 240001H TO 240600H FEB 67
 1. OPN DECK HOUSE VI CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.
 2. PLANS: CONDUCT S&D OPNS FM PRESENT POSITIONS.
 GP-4

BT CG TF XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Z 240830Z FEB 67
FM CG TF XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
~~INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 18 FOR OPN DEC HOUSE VI
FOR 240601H TO 241200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO B 1/4 AND CO D 1/4 MOVING. ALL OTHER NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 240745, CO B 1/4, (BS 822286) DISCOVERED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (105MM) VIC PRESENT PSN. AREA CLEARED AND DEVICE DETONATED BY ENGR.

240940, UH-34D A/C IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 SUSTAINED NINE HITS FM INTENSIVE A/W FIRE VIC (BS 830395) WHILE APPROACHING LZ. NO FIRE RETD. A/C CONTINUED MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT DELIBERATE S&D OPNS AND EXTENSIVE PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP.4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 241400Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 19 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE FOR 241201H TO 241800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PNS: CO B 1/4 (BS 848324), CO D 1/4 (BS 836328).

OTHERS REMAIN SAME.

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH MODERATE CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 240930, CO C 1/4 S&D (BS 897310)
 FOUND FORTIFIED AREA CONSISTING OF SIX REIN BUNKERS, ONE TUNNEL
 450M CONTAINING TWO PUNJI PITS, ONE M-26 GREN, THREE CHICOM
 GRENS, ALL DESTR BY ENGRS.

(LATE ENTRY) 241015, CO C 1/4 S&D (BS 897310) RECD FOUR RDS
 SA FM VIC (BS 904300). RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED TWO
 CHICOM GRENS, BLOWN BY ENGRS. 241410, CO B 1/4 S&D (BS 838310)
 RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 836313). RETD 100 RDS SA. TWO VC
 KIA, FIVE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 158 KIA, 150 KIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES, ONE
 PW (VC). USMC: NO CHANGE

6. PLANS: ESTBL NIGHT DEF PSNS, PTLs, AMBS, LP'S.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 242125Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 20 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 241800H TO 242400
FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS AND ESTBL AMBS.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 240935, 1/4 CP RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS 901301, 906303). RETD TEN RDS SA, 20 RDS 106MM. SQD SENT TO SEARCH FOUND TWO VC KIA. (LATE ENTRY) 241045, CO C 1/4 (BS 903307) RECD FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 704300). OBS VN STANDING 20M FM SNIPER. RETD FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA APPREH ONE VN. FOUND TWO CHICOM GRENS BOOBYTRAPPED NEAR HOUSE. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2. (LATE ENTRY) 241105, CO A 1/4 SQD S&D RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 853307). RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. ONE USMC WIA. (LATE ENTRY) 241145, CO B 1/4 (BS 895320) SCREENING MSN IN CONJ-

UNCTION WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS HAS BEEN COMPLETED. 13 DET APPREH AND FWD TO BN S-2. (LATE ENTRY) 241410, CO B 1/4 (BS 838312) RECD SIX RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 838313). RETD 13 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. ONE VC KIA (PROB). 242115, CO A 1/4 SQD AMB PTL (BS 877310) RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE VIC (BS 877313). RETD FIRE. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 160 KIA, 151 KIA (PROB), 16 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC). USMC FOUR KIA, 42 WIA.
6. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 241405Z FEB 67
 FM 3G TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 ZEN TASK FORCE X-RAY

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 138 FOR 240001H TO 242400H FEB 67
 MAJOR UNIT OPN: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREP
 2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8100)
 D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 F. NGF: USS WHITE RIVER L.SMR 536
 G. DTG INITIATED: 240000H JAN 67
 H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 I. CUM CAS: VC: 187 KIA, 428 KIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 1 KIA, 282 WIA,

THREE DOW.
 J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
 A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
 B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8100)
 D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)
 E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 F. NGF: NONE
 G. DTG INITIATED: 160930H FEB 67
 H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 I. CUM CAS: VC: 152 KIA, 141 KIA (PROB), 2 DETAINÉES,
 ONE PW (VC). USMC: FOUR KIA, 32 WIA.

J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 231430, CO B 3G, 1 PTL (BS 719)
 (2) APPREH TWO VCS, NO ID. TWO DETAINÉES

CG TFXRAY

1 OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(LATE ENTRY) 231800, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 659952), RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 638957). RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 231800, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 659952) FOUND CAVE (3X4'X20') CONTAINING THREE BRANCHES (600' LONG). REVEALED ONE BOX OF TOOLS AND US MANUFACTURED DEMO. GEAR TO BN S-2.

240900, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD ONE VN, AGE 40, NO ID, BURNING DOCUMENTS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE HOME-MADE WALKIE TALKIE MADE FM FISHING BOAT. REVEALED ONE GREEN COVER, DOCUMENTS. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

240900, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 640957). RETD 60 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

240900, CO D FT SEC PTL (BS 659995) RECD ONE CARBINE MAG, FWD BN S-2.

241045, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD BOOBYTRAPPED 60MM RD HIDDEN UNDERNEATH HEAVY BRUSH. RECD ONE (EVA). DURING EVAC HCPTR RECD 50 RDS FM VIC (BS 659952) RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

241150, CO A SQD (PLUS) SEC PTL (BT 659952) RECD 20 RDS SA, FM

VIC (BT 647013). RETD 100 RDS SA, EIGHT RECD 200 RDS 3.5 W. CALLED TWO RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE KIA, NO ID.

241250, CO D SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD 15 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 632978). RETD 200 RDS SA, TWO USMC WIA (EVA). SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 231440, CO E SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD 911 OBS ONE VC IN TREE VIC (BS 539908). RECD ONE VC, VC FLED. FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD. RECD ONE KIA, ALSO APPREH SIX VN, NO ID IN SAME AREA, ONE KIA. RECD ONE YOUNG GIRL RELEASED. FOUR DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

241610, CO E FT (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 570000) RECD 10 RDS SA FM HAMLET VIC (BS 582948). RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONTS OPN DECKPOINT VI

D. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 231455, SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL (BS 659952) RECD 12 VC, BLK PU'S, WPN, RECD VIC (BS 659952)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE VC KIA, ONE BLK PJ'S, ONE
 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, ONE
 (BS 639571). CALLED
 THREE VC, BLK PJ'S, ONE
 FIRE MSN. THREE VC KIA
 WPN MOVING NE VIC (BS 6655
 (PROB). 241630. OBS THREE
 HOUSE VIC (BS 665575). CAL
 241420, 4TH PL. CAL
 CALLED FIRE MSN. CAL
 E. CHU LAI DEF. CAL
 F. 1ST AT BN: CAL
 RECD TEN RDS SA FM W. VIC
 REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF EN
 G. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY)
 ON 100 VC VIC (BS 784394).
 241140, BTRY A 2/94 FA
 USMC AO OBS TWO VC KIA (PROB)
 241210, BTRY L 4/11 FIRE
 USA AO OBS TWO VC KIA, ONE

(LATE ENTRY) 231530, OBS
 WPN ASSEMBLING VIC
 (PROB). 240920, OBS
 VIC (BS 652563). CALLED
 OBS THREE VC, BLK PJ'S,
 FIRE MSN. THREE VC KIA
 WPN, PACK, ENTERING
 THREE VC KIA.
 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS.
 OF ENEMY CAS.

FLAT CO C (BS 572921)
 30 RDS SA. SEARCH

Y I (-) 3/11 FIRED MSN
 ONE VC KIA.
 SEVEN VC VIC (BS 473740).

VC VIC (BS 316124).

241350, BTRY F (-) 2/11
 (BT 144111). TWO VC KIA (PROB)

	OBS	UNOBS
155 H	10	
105 H	21	8
107 HT		1

	HE	ILLUM
155 H	174	12
105 H	420	27
107 HT	32	

	OBS	UNOBS
155 H	1	
105 H	10	1

	HE	ILLUM
155 H	30	
105 H	177	

FORTIFIED VC PSN VIC
 SA AO.

RDS EXPENDED:		
MAF	ARVN	OTHER
18	5	
60	9	
7		

TOTAL
 186
 584
 32

MAF	ARVN	OTHER
6		
20		

TOTAL
 30
 195

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TEXRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	UNIT	PD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN BT 428090	232100	CO		1-3-5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 650015	241150	SQD		A-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	VC
BT 389023	241420	PLAT		1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	US
QUANG NGAI BS 719941	231430	SQD		B-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 DET	US
BS 543911	231440	SQD		E-2-7 NONE	UNK 4 DET 1 WIA	US
BS 635588	231455	PLAT		1ST RECON NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
BS 635588	231530	PLAT		1ST RECON NONE	UNK 5 KIA (P)	US
BS 784394	231614	ARTY		I-3-11	UNK	US
BS 638957	231800	SQD		NONE B-1-7	1 KIA UNK	VC
BS 639955	240900	SQD		NONE B-1-7	NONE UNK	US
BS 640957	240900	SQD		NONE B-1-7	1 DET UNK	VC
BS 635588	240920	PLAT		NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	US
BS 635962	241045	SQD		NONE B-1-7	3 WIA (P) UNK	VC
BS 473740	241140	ARTY		1 WIA B-2-94	NONE UNK	US
BS 634975	241250	SQD		NONE B-1-7	2 KIA (P) UNK	VC
BS 635588	241501	PLAT		NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	
BS 582948	241610	PLAT		NONE 1ST RECON	3 KIA (P) UNK	VC
BS 635588	241630	PLAT		NONE 1ST RECON	NONE UNK	US

3 KIA

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B

O P 242327Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

SPECIAL SITREP NR 113 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 250001H TO 250600H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT.

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

h

O P 250513Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

1ST AIR CAV DIV FWD

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 114 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 250601H TO 251200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AND CO L 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO I 3/7 AT

(BS 872322), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 805343). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 815407)

CO F 2/7 AT (BS 808353).

2. SUMMARY: CO K 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 CONDUCTED S&D OF AREAS SW OF NUI DANG IN PREPARATION FOR FURTHER OPN. CO L 3/7 CONT DEFENSE OF BN CP. CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

3. CONTACTS: 250800, CO M 3/7 S&D. AMB (BS 823408) OBS TWO VC IN BKKKQJ'S MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER BANK. FIRED 15 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO L 3/7 TO JOIN CO F 2/7 AND CO K 3/7 IN PREPLANNED

ELOCATING PSNS FOR FUTURE OPNS. CO I 3/7 (-) TO DISPLACE TO NUI DANG TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF BN CP.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 191 KIA, 466 KIA

(PROB), 47 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS. GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 251138Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO DX1U/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WN7R/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 M8W/CTG SEVEN SIX FT FIVE
 C7CG/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 115 FOR OPN DESCO FOR 251201H TO 251201H
 FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU AT (BS 814384), CO I 3/7 AT (BS 795360), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 795360), CO L 3/7 AT (BS 785370), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403), CO F 2/7 AT (BS 805367).
2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7 JOINED CO K 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 IN THE AREA OF NUI DANG. CO I 3/7 (-) ASSUMED DEF OF BN CP WITH ONE CO 3/7, CO I 3/7 CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DAU. CO 3/7 (-) CONT OPRE IN ASSIGNED AREA. 7TH MAR AND TF XRA / ADVANCE PARTIES REMAINED AT NUI DANG.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NUI DANG DEF PSNS, CONDUCT FOLS A
6. CUM CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

(123)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 251705Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 116 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 251301H TO 251401H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTS WITH NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT.

2. PLANS: 261100; TO CONDUCT COORD S&D WITH ELEMENTS OF 2ND ARVN DTG.
TWO ARVN BNS LAND BY HELO VIC (BS 6939) AND ATTACK IN THE DIRECTION
SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF ZA GENERALLY ALONG A LINE FROM COORDINATES
(BS 7038-760405) THEN E ALONG SONG TRA CAU TO COORDINATES (BS 820000).
THE SONG CAU FORMS THE EASTERN BOUNDARY OF ZA. 1ST BN 11TH AR LAND
BY HELO VIC COORDINATES (BS 7130) AND ATTACKS IN ENE DIRECTION.
PREPARES ON ORDER TO SHIFT DIRECTION OF ATTACK S ALONG ATT 1. NORTHERN
BOUNDARY OF ZA IS ARVN SOUTHERN BOUNDARY. THE 1/5 SOUTHERN BOUNDARY
IS LINE FROM VIC COORDINATES (BS 765352-825405) UNTIL DIRECTION OF
ATTACK CHANGED. 3/7 ESTABLISHES BLKG PSNS VIC COORDINATES (BS 765352-825405).

823400.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 250350Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SPECIAL SITREP NR 21 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 250001H TO
 250600H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS WITH
 LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 250345, CO C 1/4 AMB PATROL RECD SA AND AW FIRE FM VIC
 (BS 88731). TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) FIRE RETD WITH SA AND GREN
 RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA (CONF).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: BACK LOAD TWO COMPANIES BY HELO 25 FEB FM PRESENT LOCATIONS
 TO USS IWO JIMA DUE TO LIMITED A/C AVAILABILITY 26 FEB. OTHER UNITS
 CONT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: FOUR KIA, 44 WIA. VC: 163 KIA, 151 KIA
 (PROB), 16 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 231355Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 250600H TO 251200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO B 1/4 AND RECON AT (LPH-2). OTHERS PSNS REMAIN SAME.

2. SUMMARY: COMPLETED BACK LOADING OF CO B AND RECON PLAT TO LPH-2. OPN CONTS WITH MODERATE CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: 250930, CO A 1/4 FLAT CMB PTL VIC (BS 873314) RECD 200 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 873314). RETD 600 RDS SA, THREE LAAW, THREE M-26 GRENS. FOUR VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA (PROB). 251030, CO D 1/4 FLAT CMB PTL (BS 847318) OBS FIVE VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 848319). FIRED 30 RDS SA. THREE VC KIA. 251030, CO C 1/4 S&D (BS 912292) FOUND THREE METAL PUNJI TRAPS AND DOCUMENTS. ALSO APPREH THREE VNS IN SAME AREA. THREE DETAINEES FWD ITT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 170 KIA, 151 KIA (PROB), FOUR VC WIA (PROB),

19 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC). USMC: NO CHANGE.

6. PLANS: BACKLOAD CO A 1/4. 26 FEB, TO BACKLOAD CO C, CO D, H&S CO.

GP-4

BT

OG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 261500Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 23 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 251201H TO 251800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO A 1/4 (LPH-1), CO D 1/4 (BS 898310).
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH MOD CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 250917, OBS VC SNIPER VIC (BS 890304). FIRED SA. ONE VC KIA.

CO C 1/4 RECD SA FM VIC (BS 801302). RETD SA. TEN VC KIA.
 ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). 251400, TWO UH-34'S HCPTRS
 RECD SA FM VIC (BS 882301). TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

CO D 1/4 RECD SA. RETD SA. FIVE USMC WIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. CUM CAS: VC: 186 KIA, 185 KIA (PROB), 16 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).
 USMC: FIVE KIA, 55 WIA.
 6. PLANS: ESTEL NIGHT PSNS, PTLs, AMBS, LPS.
- SPECIAL SITREP NR 24 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 251801H TO 252400H

OG IFXRAY

ONE OF TWO

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONSOLIDATED NIGHT DEF PSNS AND ESTBL LP'S AND AMBS.
 3. CONTACTS: 251830, CO C 1/4 (BS 898308) RECD INTENSIVE SNIPER FIRE FM AROUND ENTIRE PER. FIRE RETD WITH S/A A/W AND 81MM MORTARS. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED FIVE VC KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS. REPOSITION REMAINING
 6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE: VV: 191 KIA, 185 KIA (PROB), 18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).
- SPECIAL SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 260001H TO 260600H
FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO C 1/4 AT (BS 900304). CO D 1/4 AT (BS 900306). ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSNS. LIGHT CONTACT DURING PERIOD.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) CO D 1/4 MOVING TO NIGHT DEF PSNS, RECD INTENSIVE A/W FIRE FM (BS 894307) AND (BS 894308). RETD FIRE WITH SA, MORTAR. CO D MANUEVERED SO THAT AIR AND ARTY COULD BE

CALLED ON TGT. WHEN SUPPORTING FIRES LIFTED, CO D SWEEPED AREA AND DISCOVERED 18 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REPOSITION CO C, CO D AND REMAINING ELEMENTS H&S CO ABOARD LPH FOR FUTURE OPNS.
6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE: VC: 204 KIA, 185 KIA (PROB), 18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4
BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 251356Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR EDE

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 139 FOR 250001H TO 252400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
 2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8138)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD951, USS WHITE RIVER LSM 586
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 202000 JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 191 KIA, 466 KIA (PROB), 47 WIA (PROB),
- 26 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 28 KIA, 202 WIA,

THREE DOW.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
 - K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8927)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: NONE
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 160930 FEB 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 163 KIA, 151 KIA (PROB), 16 DETAINERS, ONE PW (VC), USMC: FOUR KIA, 45 WIA.
 - J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS
 - K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE
 4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 - A. SEVENTH MARINES
- (1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 241530, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BS 634
 968) CROSSING CAUSEWAY RECD 300 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 639713), (BS

CG TFXRAY

E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

634964), (BS 631968). RETD 300 RDS SA AND DEPLOYED OFF CAUSEWAY. AO ON STATION OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS (BS 633963), RECD SA FM VIC (BS 627965). CALLED AIRSTRIKE AND ARTY MSN. VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). DURING EVAC ONE VC DETAINEE CAPTURED EARLIER (SEE ENTRY 240900H) ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. CHALL IN VN. VN FAILED TO HALT. FIRED THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. MED EVAC RECD SA FM VIC (BS 629967). CUM CAS: ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB)

(2) 2/7 (LATE ENTRY) 241700, CO E FT SEC PTL (BS 543947) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN VIC (BS 544948). FIRED SIX RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE M-14 RIFLE.

(LATE ENTRY) 242245, H&S CO SQD SEC PTL (BS 572947) A FIREH ONE VN BELIEVED TO BE VC OR ARVN DESERTER. ONE DETAINEE AND ITT.

251340, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 517957) TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE (POSS 105MM RD). ONE USMC WIA (NOW EVAC).

(3) 1/5: 250745, CO B S&D SQD CMB PTL (BT 366144) RECD THREE RDS FM VIC (BT 303144). COULD NOT OBS VC, NO FIRE RETD. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONTS OPN DECKHOUSE VI

D. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 241820, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 633988) OBS NINE VC, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, WPNS, PACKS. ONE SMG MOVING E VIC (BS 663987). CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACT

F. 1ST FAG: (LATE ENTRY) 242230, BTRY M 4/11 PER P10 (BT 340950) RECD ONE GREN. RETD ONE HAND ILLUM. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

	OBS	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			SUPPORTING
		UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	
105 H	10	2	28	40	40
107 HT			5	5	5
05 H	9	5	10	24	24
1750	10			10	10

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	OTHER	TOTAL
105 H	212	24	8	244

2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

107HT 37 4 41
 155H 160 11 10 181
 1750 119 119
 NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESO 0
 TOTAL MSNS FIRED: AMMO EXPENDED:
 HE WP ILLUM
 OBS: 3 5" RKT S 64
 UNOBS: 1 5"/54 30
 ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESO 0
 NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING
 MAP ARVN COR
 OBS 6 10 16
 UNOBS 10 16
 EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS OF WEATHER
 ROUNDS EXPENDED:
 HE ILLUM WP OTHER TOTAL
 105H 100 4 100
 SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS
 NR TEAMS NR EMPLOYED
 1/7 1 1
 KIT CARSON
 NR INDIV NR EMPLOYED

1/7 2 2
 2/7 1 0
 1/5 1 1
 3/5 1 0
 KIT CARSON RESULTS:
 1/7, ONE TM EMPLOYED AT BN CP AS INTERPRETER. ONE TM 1/30 ON
 S&C OPNS.
 1/5, EMPLOYED AS GUIDE AND INTERPRETER ON CO B S&D OPNS.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D-OPNS	LIST 1000		S&D
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT		CO	POST	
1/5	52	10	0	6	4	0	10	14	0	
3/5	42	15	2	16	4	0	0	65	0	
1/7	36	28	0	25	4	0	0	44	0	
2/7	25	14	0	7	2	0	0	21	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
QLDC	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	
1STR CNBN	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TFXRAY										
ET										

3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS
 TOTALS 164 68 13 60 16 0 1 144 4 2
 TOTAL CONTACTS: 6 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 5 VC INITIATED.
 TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 2 KIA
 2 KIA (PROB)
 1 DET

USMC: 1 KIA
 2 WIA

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 PROVINCE/ DTG ACTION FRD UNIT/ ENEMY UNIT
 COORDINATES SIZE TYPE LOSSES LOSSES
 QUANG TIN
 BT 540950 242230 BTRY PER M-4-11 UNK
 NONE NONE

BT 303144 250745 SQD CMB B-1-5 UNK
 NONE NONE
 BT 467074 250830 AMTRAC B-3DAMTRAC UNK
 NONE NONE
 QUANG NGAI
 BS 633971 241530 SQD CMB D-1-7 UNK
 1 KIA, 1 WIA 1 KIA, 2 WIA
 BS 543947 241700 FT SEC E-2-7 UNK
 NONE 1 KIA
 WPNS CAPTD
 BS 635588 241820 PLAT OP 1 M-14 RIFLE 1ST RECON UNK
 NONE NONE
 BS 572947 242245 SQD SEC H&S-2-7 UNK
 NONE 1 DET
 BS 517957 251340 SQD CMB G-2-7 UNK
 1 WIA NONE

GP-4
 BT

4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 252330Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 117 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 260001H TO 260600Z FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 251007, 1ST PLAT, CO 1, 1ST REGT 16
 (BS 8437) (BS 8539) MARINE DETONATED 105MM BOOBYTRAP UPON ENEMY. TWO

WIA (EVAC). MARINES DETONATED SECOND AND THIRD BOOBYTRAP OF UNK
 TYPE. ONE USMC KIA, SEVEN WIA (EVAC). PTL EXTRACTED AT 251500Z.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUM CAS: USMC: 29 KIA, 291 WIA, THREE DOW. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Z 260743Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO DX1U/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WNR/CG SECOND ROX MAR EDE
 M8NW/CG 76.5
 C70G/CG 79.5
 EST 7/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RIN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 118 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 260601H TO 261200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 3/7 CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 AT (BS 814384). CO K 3/7 AT (BS 768362). CO L 3/7 AT (BS 780352). CO M 3/7 AT (BS 82-2403). CO F 2/7 AT (BS 784375). CMD GRU 1/5 AT (BS 739381). CO B 1/5 AT (BS 755378). CO C 1/5 AT (BS 755382). CO D 1/5 AT (BS-739381).

2. SUMMARY: CO L 3/7, CO K 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 MOVED TO PLANNED BLOCKING PSNS IN SUPPORT OF OPNS BY 1/5. CO I 3/7 MAINTAINED DEFENSE OF 3/7 CP AT NUI DANG AND NUI DAU. CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. AT 261150, UNITS FM 1/5 LANDED IN LZ WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. ON COMMENCING MOVEMENT EAST, 1/5 UNITS RECD SNIPER FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-2

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE FM ENEMY PSNS LOCATED BETWEEN 1/5 ELEMENTS AND 3/7 BLOCKING PSNS.
 CONTACTS: 260850, CO X 3/7 (BS 781351) RECD 15 RDS SA FM SNIPER
 (BS 780350). RETD FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC CAS.
 FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED TWO M-26 GREN, ASSORTED SA RDS, FIRST AID
 PACKET, CARTRIDGE BELT AND DOCUMENTS. ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.
 261115, CO F 2/7 (BS 789372) AFTER INSERTION BY HELO, OBS SMALL
 GROUPS OF VC IN W/PAKS AND WPNS (BS 780380). FIRED SA 60MM
 MORTAR AND 16 RDS 105MM ARTY KILLING FIVE VC (CONF). THREE VC KIA
 (PROB). SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED FIRED ON TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY KILLING
 THREE VC (CONF), TWO VC KIA (PROB). VC MOVED NW INTO CANEFIELD.
 CUMULATIVE CAS VC EIGHT KIA, FIVE KIA PROB.
 261200, CO F SQD OP (BS 780369) OBS FOUR VC ON TRAIL (BS 775375)
 CARRYING A WPN. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. ONE VC FELL. OTHER THREE
 MOVED TO CAVE. ONE VC KIA (CONF).
 261200, CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 829399) OBS THREE VC IN FLK PJ
 FLEEING S INTO TREELINE (BS 833396). FIRED 154 RDS AW. 100 RDS
 SA, FIVE RDS M-79. CALLED 60MM MORTAR AND 105MM RR MSN ON AREA
 OF ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS AND 50 METERS LONG COVERED TRENCH. THREE
 VC KIA (PROB).
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ARVN OPN LIEN KET 90 COMMENCED. OBJ 11

SECURED. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE S&D OPNS

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 200 KIA, 474 KIA (PROB),
 47 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT

2-2-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 261250Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 261201H TO 261800H FEB 67
1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU 3/7 AND CO I (-) 3/7 (BS 814384), 3RD
FLAT CO I 3/7 AT (BS 872322), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 768371), CO L 3/7
AT (BS 773367), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403), 1/5 CMD GRU, CO B 1/5,
CO C 1/5 AND CO D 1/5 AT (BS 756382), CO F 2/7 AT (BS 785371).
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 MAINTAINED DEF OF 3/7 CP AND NUI DAU.
CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/5 CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED
AREA WITH CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 IN ASSIGNED BLKG PSNS.
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENRY) 261200, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 759365) OBS
TWO VC VIC (BS 758369) (BS 759366) ATTEMPTING TO FLEE. FIRED 15
RDS SA, TWO M-79. TWO VC KIA. SEARCH FOUND THREE BOTTLES ANTI-

BIOTICS. FWD BN S-2.

261300, CO C 1/5 S&D CMB (BS 749380) FOUND CAVE. SEARCHED
CAVE. FOUND ONE VC KIA.

261305, CO C 1/5 S&D CMB (BS 746379) RECD ONE RD SA FM 105M.
SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VN AGE 25 WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH NO ID
CARD. VN WAS UNCOOPERATIVE AND REFUSED TO TALK. DETAINEE FWD
TO BN S-2.

261430, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 758383) RECD ONE MORTAR RD AND 100
RDS SA FM 150M AWAY VIC (BS 761383) FM UNK NR UNOBS VC. RETD 150
RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA FINDING
NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

261450, CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 758379) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB.
DESTR IN PLACE.

261525, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 759383) FOUND ONE CAVE 13 FT DEEP,
TEN FT LONG, FOUR FT X THREE FT RUNNING N TO S. CAVE EDSTR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: 29 KIA, 292 WIA, THREE DOW. VC: 201 KIA,
474 KIA (PROB), 47 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, ONE DETAINEE,
SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4
BT

CG TFXRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 26170Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASS FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 CG FIRST AIRCIV DIV BONG SON RVN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 120 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 261801H TO 262400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 261520, CO B 1/5 BLKG PSN (BS 759384) REQ FOUR RDS SA IM TWO VC VIC (BS 754380) 300M AWAY. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, ONE HAD VPN. RETD FIVE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT, FLED SW. (LATE ENTRY) 261610, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 758383) OBS THREE VC BLK PJ'S, WPNS MOVING E TOWARDS HAMLET VIC (BS 761382). FIRED 100 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79, TWO RDS 81MM HE. TWO S&DS SEARCHED. APPREH THREE VCS IN SAME AREA. THREE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. (LATE ENTRY) 261645, CO K 3/7 BLKG PSN (BS 767370) OBS TWO VC WITH

WPNS MOVING VIC (BS 762371). FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (PROB), ONE VC WIA (PROB). (LATE ENTRY) 261730, 1/5 S-2 (BS 756387) SCREENED 40 VNS ON SWEEP OF OBJ A. 40 FOUND TO BE INNOCENT CIV. TWO DETAINEES FWD REGT S-2. (LATE ENTRY) 261800, CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 756382) FOUND TWO PACKS IN ABANDONED HUT. ONE PACK CONTAINED ONE PR KAKI TROUSERS, ONE GRAY SHIRT. OTHER PACK EMPTY. FWD BN S-2. 262015, CO D 1/5 PER PSN (BS 755381) OBS THREE VC IN FRONT OF PER VIC (BS 754381). CHALLENGED IN VN. VC FLED TOW. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 202 KIA, 474 KIA (PROB), 48 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, FIVE DETAINEE, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS. USMC: 29 KIA, 292 WIA, THREE DOW.

6. PLANS: 27 FEB, 3/7: TO CONDUCT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA AND SECURE OBJ D VIC (BS 772382). 1/5 TO CONDUCT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA AND SECURE OBJ B VIC (BS 757400). OPN TO CONT ACCORDING TO FRAG ORDER 8-67.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 260822Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 26 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 260601H TO 261200H
FEB 67.

1. OPN DECKHOUSE VI CONT WITH NO CHANGE. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
REPOSITIONING OF ALL REMAINING UNITS FOR FURTHER OPNS IN PROGRESS.
2. PLANS: CONTINUE REPOSITIONING. UPON COMPLETION WILL NOT SUBMIT
SITREP UNTIL COMMENCEMENT OF SUBSEQUENT OPN.
3. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 261501Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROX MAR DE

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 27 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 261201H TO
 261800H FEB 67.

1. OPN DECKHOUSE VI CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT.
 FORCES REPOSITIONED FOR REINSERTION.

GP-4

BT

CG JFXRAY

03

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 261701Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROX MAR EDE

B

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 28 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 261801H TO 262400H
 FEB 67

OPN DECKHOUSE CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT. FORCES
 REQUISITIONED FOR REINSERTION.

62-4

B

CG TFXRAY

Ga3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 26,50Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 140 FOR 260001H TO 262400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 7538)
 - D. UNITS PARTICIPATING: TF XRAY, 7TH MAR GMD GRU, 1/5 (-)
 - (REIN), 3/7 (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: NONE
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 201 KIA, 474 KIA (PROB), 47 WIA (PROB), 26

CIV DEFENDEANTS, ONE DETAINEE, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 29 KIA, 292 WIA, THREE SOW.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI
- B. TYPE OF OPN S&D
- C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8930)
- D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)
- E. CAS: 1ST MAW
- F. NGF: USS CLARION RIVER
- G. DTG INITIATED: 160930H FEB 67
- H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
- I. CUM CAS: VC: 204 KIA, 185 KIA (PROB), 18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC). USMC: FIVE KIA, 55 WIA.

- J. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN
- K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

3. COUNTY FAIR OPNS: NONE

4. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

- A. SEVENTH MARINES/

(1) 1/7: (LATE ENTRY) 251840, CO B CMB BASE PER PSN (BS

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF FIVE

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

699975) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VIC (BS 700972). FIRED ONE RD M-79, TWO RDS 81MM HE. SQD SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

261030, CO SQD OP (BS 641988) FOUND ONE BOOBYTRAPPED M-26 GREN. DISARMED BY ENGRS, FWD BN S-2.

261030, CO C SQD CMB PTL (BS 619956) RECD 25 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 623957). RETD 15 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. SEARCHED FOR ONE HR FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

261440, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 652044) OBS 15 VC WITH WPNS VIC (BT 651042). RETD 20 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL AND ASSISTED BY OTHERS. SEAR REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

261515, CO D SQD CMB PTL (BT 660041) TRIPPED M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 251225, CO G FT CMB PTL (BS 503956) APPREH THREE VNS, NO ID. THREE DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 251245, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 521939) APPREH ONE VNS, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.

(LATE ENTRY) 251745, CO E SQD CMB PTL VIC (BS 542904) RECD 40 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 542902). RETD 50 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(LATE ENTRY) 251745, CO E SQD CMB PTL (BS 542905) RECD 30 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 542904). RETD 50 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(3) 1/5: NO CONTACT

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACT

B. 3/7: CONT OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONT OPN DECKHOUSE VI

D. 1ST RECON BN

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 251440, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 635588) OBS UNDETERMINED NR OF VIC VIC (BS 651574), ELK RJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MG. CALLED FIRE MSN AND AIR STRIKES. AIRCRAFT RECD HEAVY GROUND FIRE. 40 VC KIA, 16 VC KIA (PROB), 20 EMPLACEMENTS DESTR, EIGHT BUNKERS DESTR, ONE TUNNEL DESTR. OBS 18 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

261100, SQD 1ST FLAT (BS 635588) OBS TEN VC, ELK RJ'S, WPNS, MOVING NE VIC (BS 675567). CALLED AIR STRIKE. FIVE VC KIA. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 261105, OBS 15 VC, ELK RJ'S, WPNS, (BS 655575) SNIPING AT FIXED WING. CALLED AIR STRIKE. TEN VC KIA.

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: 260115, CLDC SQD SEC PTL (BT 505102) OBS SAM PAN MOVING W VIC (BT 504102) WITHOUT ANY LIGHTS. FIRED TWO WARNING RDS. RECD ONE RD SA. RETD 15 RDS SA. SAM PAN ESCAPED

TWO OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO W.

260120, QDC SQD SEC FLT (BS 516091) RECD ONE RD SA FM VIC (BS 515091). OBS ONE VC RUNNING W. RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

F. 1ST FAG: 261100, BTRY M 4/11 FIRED MSN ON TEN VC VIC (BS 475857). FIVE VC KIA (PROB). OBS BY USMC FO AT AN HOA.

261230, BTRY A 2/94 FA FIRED MSN ON EST VC FLAT VIC (BS 478755). TWO VC WIA (PROB) OBS BY USMC FO AT NUI TRON.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105 H	12	9	31	42	40	2	
107 HT		2	4	6	6		
155 H	4		18	22	10	12	
1 G	1			1	1		
8" H	1		2	3	3		
175 G	6		13	19	19		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
105 H	294	14		2	310

107 HT	26	9	35
155 H	187	10	197
155 G	32		32
8" H	26		26
175 G	113		113

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

HE WP ILLUM

OBS: 7

3"/50

5" RXTS 102

UNOBS:

5"/38 54

H&I

5"/54

OTHER:

6"/47

8"/55

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105	9		6	15	15		
155 H			4	4	4		

RDS EXPENDED:

BT

THREE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
105 H	102	9		2	173
155 H	16				16

EFFECTS OF WEATER: CAUSED CANCELLATION OF ONE RECON INSERTION,
ONE RECON EXTRACTION, ONE AO FLIGHT.

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NONE	NR TEAMS NONE	NR EMPLOYED NONE

KIT CARSON

	NR INDIV	NR EMPLOYED
1/7	2	2
2/7	1	0
1/5	1	1

3/5

1

0

KIT CARSON RESULTS: 1/7, ONE EMPLOYED PERFORMING PSY OPS WORK
IN VILL OF MY HUE (H). ONE UNEMPLOYED AS INTERPRETER AT BN CP.

1/5, KIT CARSON EMPLOYED ON OPN DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D-OPNS		LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER	S&S BN
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT	FLT				
1/5	56	5	0	8	2	0	0	0	13	0	1
3/5	48	11	0	21	2	0	2	0	65	0	
1/7	37	27	0	26	4	0	0	0	41	0	
2/7	28	7	0	8	1	0	0	0	21	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
OLD C	9	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	
1ST RCN BN	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TF MRAY TOTALS	178	51	12	69	11	0	2	0	140	0	3

TOTAL CONTACTS: 9 DAY, 3 NIGHT, 4 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC:

55 KIA

16 KIA (PROB)

FOUR OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC: 1 WIA (PROB), 4 DET
2 WIA

TF XRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:	PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN	BS 505102	260115	SQD	CMB	CLDC NONE	UNK NONE	US
	BT 652044	261440	SQD	CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 WIA (P)	US
	BT 665004	261515	SQD	CMB	D-1-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NGAI	BS 503956	251225	FT	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 3 DET	US
	BS 521939	251245	SQD	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
	BS 635588	251440	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 40 KIA, 16 KIA (P)	US
	BS 542904	251745	SQD	CMB	E-2-7	UNK	VC
	BS 700972	251845	CO	PER	1 WIA B-1-7 NONE	NONE UNK NONE	VC
	BS 515091	260120	SQD	SEC	CLDC NONE	UNK NONE	US
	BS 623957	261030	SQD	CMB	C-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
	BS 635588	261100	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 5 KIA	US
	BS 635588	261105	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 10 KIA	US

GP-4
BT

FIVE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 2030Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 121 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 270001H FEB TO 270600H
 FEB 67

1. NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT.

2. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 204 KIA, 475 KIA (PROB) 48 WIA
 (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEF, SIX DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
 (CHANGE DUE TO RECOUNT).

GP-4

BT

3G TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 270525Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR EDE
 CG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 IG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 122 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 270601H TO 271200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 3/7 CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 (-) AT (BS 814384). 3RD
 PLAT CO I 3/7 AT (BS 872322) CO K 3/7 AT (BS 768388) CO L 3/7
 AT (BS 771382) CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403) CO F 2/7 AT (BS 785371).
 1/5 CMD GRU AND CO C 1/5 AT OBJ B (BS 756400) CO B 1/5 AND CO D
 1/5 ENROUTE TO OBJ B.
2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 MAINTAINED DEFENSE OF NUI DANG AND NUI DAU.
 CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO F
 2/7 CONT OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 S&D MSN. 1/5 UNITS CONT S&D IN
 ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 270727, CO B 1/5 SQD CMET (BS 757378) OBS THREE

- VC ONE WITH WPN IN VIC (BS 762378) MOVING SOUTH. SQD FIRED 65
 RDS SA. VC FLED SW. SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.
 270820, CO B 1/5 SQD CMET (BS 756383) FOUND ONE PACK CONTAINING
 BROWN UNIF. ONE PAIR KHAKI TROUSERS, ONE PR BLK PJ'S, ONE PAIR
 BLUE SHORTS IN AN ABANDONED BUNKER. FWD TO BN S-2.
 270835, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 757384) RECD SIX RDS AW FIRE FM 200 METERS
 RANGE (BS 760386) FM EST THREE VC. RETD 50 RDS SA. THREE RDS M-79
 CO D 1/5 SEARCHED AREA FM 0900 TO 0920 WITH NO EVID VC CAS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSNS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
 6. CUMULATIVE CAS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT
 CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 271322Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG 1ST MARDIV

INFO CG SECOND FOR WAR BDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 123 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 271201H TO 271800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 3/7 CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 (-) AT (BS 814384), 3RD
PLAT CO I 3/7 AT (BS 872322), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 775387), CO L 3/7
AT (BS 778385), CO M 3/7 AT (BS 822403), CO F 2/7 AT (BS 786374),
1/5 CMD GRU AT (BS 772394), CO B 1/5 AT (BS 771393), CO C 1/5 AT
(BS 763398), CO D 1/5 AT (BS 773394).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONT DEF ON NUI DANG AND NUI DAU. CO M 3/7
CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA, CO K 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND CO F 2/7 CONT
OPNS IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 S&D.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 270500, CO F 2/7 (BS 786377) APPREH ONE
VCS WITH NO ID CARD WHO WANDERED INTO CO F PSN. FWD DETAINEE TO

BN S-2. 271030, CO M 3/7 OP (BS 825385) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S
RUNNING IN RICE PADDIES FM WHICH HCPTRS RECD FIRE. FIRED TEN RDS
AW. VC FELL. TWO VC KIA. 271340, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 758403) RECD
60 RDS SA FM 12 VC WEARING ELK RJS 300M AWAY VIC (BS 761403).
RETD 200 RDS SA, 18 RDS 60MM, FOUR RDS 3.5 WP, ONE LAAW. VC BROKE
CONTACT AND FLED E. 271350, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 757404) RECD 20 RDS
SA FM THREE VC VIC (BS 759409). RETD 200 RDS SA. ARVN'S WILL
SEARCH AREA. 271425, CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 758397) OBS FIVE VC WITH
WPNS ELK PJ'S MOVING S VIC (BS 758402). FIRED TEN RDS SA, VC BROKE
CONTACT AND FLED SE. 271510, CO C 1/5 S&D (BS 756404) RECD 25 RDS
SA FM UNK NR OF VC 400M AWAY. DID NOT FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF
FRIENDLY FORCES. ARVN WILL SEARCH.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 206 KIA, 475 KIA (PROB),
48 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, SEVEN DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT
CIVILIANS.

GP-4

BT
CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 271818Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR DE
 CTG SEVEN SIX FT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN NINE FT FIVE
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 124 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 0271801H TO 272400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS; NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 271430, 2D FLAT 1ST FORCE RECON (BS 755358) OBS FOUR VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS, PACKS VIC (BS 757368). CALLED FIRE MSN. TWO VC WIA (PROB). (LATE ENTRY) 271530, CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 760396) SWEEPING TOWARDS OBJ C RECD 100 RDS AW FM VIC (BS 763396). RETD 300 RDS SA. DURING SEARCH RECD 100 RDS SA FM EST TEN VC VIC (BS 763396). RETD 300 RDS SA, 12 RDS 60MM, ONE RD 81MM, THREE RDS 3.5. CONT SEARCH UNTIL 271700 FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). 271722, CO I 3/7

PER PSN (BS 818383) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ'S VIC (BS 828381). FIRED 22 RDS SA, 50 RDS .50 CAL. ONE VC WIA. 271726, CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 818383) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN RUNNING DOWN TRAIL VIC (BS 817375). FIRED 20 RDS SA, TEN RDS .50 CAL. ONE VC WIA. 271830, 1/5 CMD GRU (BS 774397) FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP. ENGRS DISARMED AND FWD BN S-2.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 208 KIA, 477 KIA (PROB), 48 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 29 KIA, 293 WIA, THREE DOW.
6. PLANS: 280753 1/5 AND 3/7 TO CONT S&D TO E IN ASSIGNED SECTORS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 262300Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SPECIAL SITREP NR 29 FOR OPN DECK HOUSE VI FOR 270001H TO 270600H
FEB 67

1. OPN DECK HOUSE VI CONTINUES W/NO CHANGE, NEG CONTACT. FORCES
REPOSITIONED FOR REINSERTION.

GP-4

BT

3G TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 270526Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROY MAR FDE

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 39 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 270601H TO 271200H
 FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 1/4 CMD GRU AT GREEN BEACH, CO A 1/4 AND CO B 1/4 AT (BS 799489). CO C 1/4 AT (BS 806483). CO D 1/4 IN RESERVE.
2. SUMMARY: AT 270833, FIRST WAVE CO C 1/4 LANDED ON GREEN BEACH WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 270900, ELEMENTS LANDING IN LZ (BS 799489) RECD MODERATE SA. HELO WERE DIVERTED TO LANDING VIC GREEN BEACH.
3. CONTACTS: 270945, ON LANDING IN LZ, 1/4 HELOS RECD FIRE RESULTING IN THREE USMC WIA (EVAC) ALL HELOS ABLE TO RETURN TO LPH. ONE HELO RECD HIT FM .50 CAL.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO A 1/4 SWEEP WEST TO VIC (BS 792478). CO B 1/4 COND S&D VIC PRESENT PSNS. CO C 1/4 PROVIDED SEC FOR ARTY TO BE LANDED. CO D 1/4 REMAIN AS SLF RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: FIVE KIA 58 WIA. VC: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

OS TFXRAY

8.3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 271320Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG 1ST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 31 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 271201H TO 271800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 1/4 AND CMD GRU AT (BS 810482). CO A 1/4 AT (BS 798474),
CO B 1/4 AT (BS 804481), CO C 1/4 AT (BS 808488), CO D 1/4 AT
(BS 811488).

2. SUMMARY: AT 271445 FIRST WAVE OF CO D 1/4 LANDED WITH NO CONTACT.
UNITS CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. AT 271510, HUIE A/C
REPORTED AS DOWNED ON GREEN BEACH WAS EXTRACTED TO LPH-2.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 271130, CO B 1/4 S&D (BS 798489) RECD
150 RDS SA AND TEN GRENS FM 15 VC IN SAME AREA. RETD 50 RDS SA,
TEN RDS M-79, FOUR LAAWS. TEN VC KIA. 271235, HMM 363 A/C
APPROACHING LZ BAT RECD SA RESULTING IN ONE USMC CREWMAN WIA (EVAC)
FM (BS 799484). ATTEMPTED TO REENTER ZONE WITH HUIE COVER. AT 271240
HUIE RECD THREE HITS IN ENGINE FM VIC LZ BAT AND WAS FORCED TO LAND

ON GREEN BEACH. AT 271510 HUIE WAS EXTRACTED TO LPH-2. 271255,
SLF TAC AIR OBSERVER OBS VC FLAT IN TRENCH (BS 794487), VC WORE
GREEN UNIF. DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 100 YDS OF
TRENCH LINE AND FOUR BUNKERS EMPLACEMENTS DESTR. 271400, 1/4 OBS
FIVE VC IN TRENCH IN BLK UNIF (BS 808465). CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH
EXCELLENT COVERAGE. THREE VC KIA (PROB). 271445, CO B 1/4 S&D (BS
800481) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VIC (BS 801481). RETD ONE RD 3.5 WF.
ONE VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS.

6. GUM CAS: USMC: FIVE KIA, 59 WIA. VC: 215 KIA, 188 KIA (PROB),
12 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 27181Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG 1ST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND FOR MAR BDE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 32 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 271801H TO 272400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU (BS 810482), CO A 1/4 (BS 793466), CO B 1/4 (BS 796476), CO C 1/4 (BS 808488), CO D 1/4 (BS 804496).
2. SUMMARY: OPN COMTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS: 271835, CO A S&D (BS 795476) RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 798473). RETD 60 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). DURING EVAC HCPTER RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA. RETD SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 272055, CO A 1/4 PER PSN (BS 789471) RECD 20 RDS SA, FOUR GRENS FM VIC (BS 788471). RETD 150 RDS SA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CUM CAS: VC: 215 KIA, 188 KIA (PROB), 18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).
USMC: FIVE KIA, 60 WIA.
6. PLNS: 280753, 1/4 REIN TO CONT S&D TO S IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

17

000000 USMC, 29 KIA, 292 WIA, THREE DOW. VOG 206

DATE PURCH 261656, 003 800 ONE HLL BT 665

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

094) RECD 16 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 663005). RETD 100 RDS SA, ONE RD 3.5 FT SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

271000, CO A SQD CMB PTL (BT 654041) APPREH FOUR VCS DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET. FOUR DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

271325, CO D PER PSN (BS 634975) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 632975). RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79, THREE RDS 60MM. SQD SEARCHED FOR 40 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(2) 2/7: 271000, CO G FT SEC PTL (BS 535938) APPREH ONE VCS, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 261630, CAC I-4 SQD SEC PTL (BT 348160) RECD 25 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 348157). RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACTS

B. 3/7: CONTS OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: CONTS OPN DESOTO

D. 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACTS

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

F. 1ST FAG: 271045, BTRY G AND BTRY H 3/11 FIRED MSN ON VC SQD VIC (BS 620954). FIVE VC KIA OBS BY USMC ADVISOR WITH BINH SON DISTRICT FORCES.

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
100 H	22	15	52	89	86	3	
155 H	2	5	27	34	19	15	
155 G	2			2	2		
8" H		3		3	3		
175 G			1	1	1		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
100 H	901	12	34		947
155 H	361	81	45		487
155 G	16				16
8" H	52				52
175 G	10				10

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: NUMBER OF MISSIONS

DESOTO SUPPORTING:

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
100 H	20	3	29	52	52		
155 H			3	3	3		

TWO OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	TOTAL
105H	734		34	768
155H	8	11		19

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED: DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

HE WP ILLUM

H&I:1

5"/54 21

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER CONDITIONS CAUSED CANCELLATION OF ONE RECON INSERTION, ONE RECON EXTRACTION, TWO LEAFLET DROPS.

SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS:

NR TEAMS

NR EMPLOYED

NONE

NONE

NONE

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

1/7

2

2

2/7

1

0

1/5

1

0

3/5

1

0

KIT CARSON RESULTS:

1/7, ONE TM EMPLOYED AT BN CP AS TRANSLATORS.
 ONE TM EMPLOYED WITH CO C 1/7 IN VILLAGE OF MY HUE ON PSY OPS.
 RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D-OPNS BN	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&D	FLT	FT	S&D	FLT			
1/5	55	5	0	8	2	0	1	12	0
3/5	43	11	0	23	2	0	0	65	5
1/7	42	25	0	32	5	0	0	41	0
2/7	30	14	0	10	3	0	0	21	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
OLD C	10	1	0	5	2	0	0	0	0
1STR CN									
BN	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
TF XRAY									
TOTALS	180	56	10	78	14	0	3	139	0
TOTAL CONTACTS: 5 DAY, 0 NIGHT, 3 VC INITIATED.									
TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 5 DET									
USMC: NONE									

BT

THREE OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 TFXRAY SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG TIN BT 643005	261630	SQD CMB	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 34857	261630	CAC SQD SP	1/5 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BT 654041	271000	SQD CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 4 DET	US
QUANG NGAI BS 535938	271050	FT SEC	G-2-7 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US
BS 632975	271325	CO PER	D-1-7	UNK	VC

NONE

NONE

GP-4
BT

FOUR OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

O P 272301Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 125 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 280001H TO 280600H FEB 67

1. OPN DESOTO CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 280640Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR SDE
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
F

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 126 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 280601H TO 281200H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 3/7 MD GRU, CO I 3/7 AND CO M 3/7 NO CHANGE.

CO L 3/7 AT (BS 771373), CO K 3/7 AT (BS 776377), CO F 2/7 AT (BS 781371), 1/5 CM GRU AT (BS 778406) CO B 1/5 AT (BS 776406) CO C 1/5 AT (BS 781407), CO D 1/5 AT (BS 781403).

2. SUMMARY: CO I 3/7 CONT DEFENSE OF NUI DANG AND NUI DAU.

CO M 3/7 CONT OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. CO L 3/7, CO K 3/7, AND

CO F 2/7 CONT OPNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1/5 S&D OPNS.

3. CONTACTS: 280830, CO C 1/5 CO S&D (BS 775406) FOUND TRENCH LINE RUNNING N TO S ON W SIDE OF RAIL TRACKS, FM (BS 775407) (BS 776401). TRENCHES WERE 3' TO 5' WIDE, 2' TO 5' DEEP. FOUND

REINFORCED CONCRETE BUNKER (BS 777399). BUNKERS WERE TWO FT THICK 20' LONG 10' WIDE 3' DEEP. FOUND THREE FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE FOUND THREE DIRT BUNKERS WITH DIRT AND BAMBOO ON TOP 4'X8'X4' AT (BS 779399). ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS, RATIONED PEANUTS IN SMALL AMOUNTS. FIRST ENGR ARE IN PROCESS OF DESTR BUNKERS. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2. 280945, H&S CO 1/5 S&D CMB FOUND TUNNEL IN VIC (BS 775398) 50M LONG FORMED IN A CIRCLE SEVEN FT BELOW GROUND. TUNNEL WAS 4'X4'. THREE TUNNELS LEAD OFF TO ENTRANCES ARE 4'X4'X10' LONG. THE ENTRANCE HOLES ARE 3'X3'. ENGR MADE 1ST AMOUNT OF EXPLOSIVES TO DESTR. ENGRS WILL DESTR CAVE.

281045, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 771411) FOUND BLOCKHOUSE MADE OF 18" THICK REIN CONCRETE. BLOCKHOUSE MEASURED 15'X15'X18'. DESTROYED BY ENGR.

281045, H&S 1/5 (BS 775404) FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX 8 TO 10 FT UNDERGROUND. TUNNEL APPROX 280M LONG, 4' WIDE WITH TWO LEAD OFF TUNNELS ONE IS 100M LONG, OTHER IS 15M LONG. ENGR WILL BLOW UPON ARRIVAL OF EXPL FROM SSA.

281115, CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 781371) AS CO MOVED SW, LEAD ELEMENT CAME UNDER HEAVY SA, AW FIRE. CALLED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN. ATTACK CONT. ONE USMC KIA, FIVE WIA EVAC. (EIGHT VC KIA).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC 30 KIA, 298 WIA, THREE DOW. VC: 216 KIA, 477 KIA (PROB), 48 WIA (PROB), 26 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, SEVEN DE-TAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

GP-4

F

CG TFXRAY

0-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 28150Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROW MAR BDE
 CG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 127 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 281201H TO 281800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 3/7 CMD GRU AND CO I 3/7 REMAIN SAME. CO K 3/7
 (BS 788397), CO L 3/7 (BS 784387), CO M 3/7 (BS 822403), CO F
 2/7 (BS 780370), 1/5 CMD GRU (BS 789415), CO B 1/5, CO C 1/5,
 CO D 1/5 REMAIN SAME.

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH MODERATE CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 281035, 4TH PLAT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 OP (BS 70452) OBS TEN VC APPROACHING FM (BS 700454) AND FIVE VC
 APPROACHING FM (BS 704450). VC WORE FLX RU'S AND ASSORTED HATS
 AND HAD RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. AS VC APPROACHED PSN, OP
 FIRED SA, M-79, TWO CLAYMORE MINES AND THREW M-26 GREN. VC RETD
 FIRE WITH 75 RDS SA/AW AND BROKE CONTACT. HUE PROVIDED SUPPRES-
 SIVE FIRES. OP SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO BODIES WITH TWO RIFLES

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF TWO

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(ONE HOMEMADE, ONE CHICOM) ONE CART BELT WITH POUCH, CANTEEN, AND ASSORTED PERSONAL ITEMS. ALSO FOUND THREE LARGE BLOOD POOLS WITH DRAG MARKS. HUIE REPORTED ONE VC KIA BY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. CUM CAS: TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC). THREE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB). OP EXTRACTED AT 281245. WPNS AND EQUIP BROUGHT TO 7TH MAR S-2. 281220, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 776410) OBS ONE VC VIC (BS 777418). CHALL IN VN. VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. FIRED 45 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. 281330, CO M 3/7 S&D (PLUS) FLT (BS 829399) RECD SIX RDS SA FM TWO VC, BLK PJ'S, WPNS VIC (BS 831399). RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. OTHER ESCAPED WITH WPN. 281415, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) CALLED AIR STRIKE ON VC COMPLEX VIC (BS 812424). AO OBS TEN FORTIFIED PSNS DESTR, EIGHT DAMAGED. FOUR VC KIA (PROB). 281630, CO M 3/7 S&D VIC (BS 823403) CALLED AIR STRIKE VIC (BS 832395). FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIF EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 221 KIA, 488 KIA (PROB), 48 WIA (PROB), 26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC: 30 KIA, 300 WIA, THREE DOW.

6. PLANS: ESTBL NIGHT PSNS, PTLs, AMBS, AND LPS. CO K 3/7 TO RETN TO 3/7 CP VIC (BS 816384).

GP-4
BT

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 281734Z FEB 67

FM CG TF XRAY

TO DX114 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO WNR/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

M8NW/CTG 76.5

M8NW/CTG 79.5

EST 7/CG FIRST AIR DAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 128 FOR OPN DESOTO FOR 281801H TO 282400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CO K 3/7 (BS 814384), CO F 27 (BS 787377).

OTHERS REMAIN SAME.

2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH LIGHT CONTACT

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 281610, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 791409) RECD

52 RDS AW FM VIC (BS 792415). RETD 20 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 60MM,

THREE RDS 3.5 WP, ONE RD M-79. S&D SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO

EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).

282230, CO C 1/5 PER PSN (BS 793413) OBS MOVEMENT VIC (BS 794414).

FIRED 20 RDS SA, TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM. OBS NO MOVEMENT. SEARCH

TO BE CONDUCTED 010700H.

4. SIGNIF EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: NO CHANGE. USMC: 31 KIA, 301 WIA, THREE DOW.

6. PLANS: 01 MAR, CO L 3/7 AND CO K 3/7 TO CONT S&D IN PRESENT

SECTOR. RETN TO BN CP WHEN DIRECTED. ESTBL BLKG PSNS TO SUPP

1/5 AS DIRECTED. 01 MAR, 1/5 TO CONT ATTACK TO E. TO CONDUCT

S&D ON OBJ E VIC (BS 800427) AND OBJ F VIC (BS 800417). FIRE

COORDINATION LINE BETWEEN 1/5 AND 3/7 IS FM (BS 804409 - 810413 -

817410. ARVN FORCES TO SEIZE OBJ 41 VIC (BS 7944).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

0-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 272300Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO CG SECOND ROY MAR BDE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 33 FOR OPN DECX HOUSE VI FOR 280601H TO 280609H
 FEB 67

1. OPN DECX HOUSE VI CONTINUES WITH NO CHANGE, NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 280642Z FEB 67
FM CG TASY FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROW MAR EDE
CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL SITREP NR 34 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 280601H TO 281200H
FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 1/4 CMD GRU AT (BS 810482) CO A 1/4 AT (BS 793401)
CO B 1/4 AT (BS 797472) CO C 1/4 AT (BS 808488) CO D 1/4 AT (BS-
790427).

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREAS

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 280130, CO B 1/4 CO PERIMETER (BS 796476)
REQD 85 RDS AW FIRE FM APPROX 175M IN FRONT OF PSN FM EST TEN VC.
CO BRETD 40 RDS SA AND FIVE LAWS. FIVE VC KIA, THREE VC KIA (PROB).
(LATE ENTRY) 280500, CO B 1/4 CO PERIMETER (BS 796476) REQD 75 RDS
SA AND THREE GREN FM EST FOUR VC. CO BRETD 200 RDS SA, THREE M-79
RDS, ONE LAW, THREE VC KIA.

280945, CO D 1/4 S&D OBS EST 25 VC IN GREEN UNIF W/W PMS IN TRENCH

LINE (BS 790495). TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA/AW AND LAWS AND MAN-
EUVERED TO ENGAGE ENEMY.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CAS: USMC: NO CHANGE. VC: 223 KIA, 191 KIA (PROB),
18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4

BT
CG TFXRAY

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 281522Z FEB 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO CG SECOND ROX MAR BDE

CG FIRST CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 35 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI FOR 281201H TO 281800H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: 1/4 CMD GRU AT (BS 810482), CO A 1/4 AT (BS 795450), CO B 1/4 AT (BS 805460), CO C 1/4 AT (BS 809478), CO D 1/4 AT (BS 793484).

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT S&D IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) (ADDLN INFO ON 280945 SPOT REPT)
 RECD TWO GRENS, ONE RD 82MM MORTAR, ONE RD 57MM RR. RETD 40
 RDS SA, TWO LAAWS, ONE RD 3.5 RKT AND SEARCHED AREA. FOUND
 SIX VC KIA. THREE USMC KIA (EVAC). (LATE ENTRY) 281110, 1/4
 TACTICAL AIR OBS, IN SUPPORT OF CO D 1/4 VIC (BS 792493) AND
 AIRBORNE OBS 25 VC IN GREEN UNIF WITH HWPNS. CO D 1/4 BLOCKED
 WHILE AO CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. 12 VC KIA. 281220,
 ONE O/E A/C WAS FORCED TO LAND ON BEACH (BS 810412) BECAUSE OF

ENGINE FAILURE. NO INJURY TO PILOT OR DAMAGE TO A/C. PILOT
 CONTACTED HIS HOME BASE. REPAIR PARTS AND BEING SENT. 1/4
 HAS ESTBL SEC FOR A/C.

4. SIGNIF EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS. CONDUCT FTLs AND AMBS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC: FIVE KIA, 63 WIA. VC: 241 KIA, 191 KIA
 (ROR), 18 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC).

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 281735Z FEB 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO WNR/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 EST 7/CG FIRST AIR CAV DIV FWD BONG SON RVN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL SITREP NR 36 FOR OPN DECKHOUSE VI
 FOR 281801H TO 282400H FEB 67

1. UNIT PSNS: CMD GRU (BS 810482), CO A 1/4 (BS 803454), CO B 1/4 (BS 810458), CO C 1/4 (BS 808478), CO D 1/4 (BS 792484), RECON (BS 802492).
2. SUMMARY: OPN CONTS WITH MOD CONTACT
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 281605, 1/4 FSCC PSN (BS 816464) RECD 30 RDS SA, TWO GRENS FM VIC (BS 816463). RETD 100 RDS AW, NINE RDS M-79, THREE LAAWS. TWO VC KIA. 281815, CO D 1/4 PER PSN (BS 792487) RECD 40 RDS SA VIC (BS 792487). RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). 281835, CO C 1/4 PER PSN (BS 802489) APPREH ONE DETAINEE. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2. 282100, CO A 1/4 FT AMB (BS 805449) SPRUNG AMB ON THREE VC VIC (BS 805

440). FIRED 35 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA.

4. SIGNIF EVENTS: NONE

5. CUM CAS: VC: 245 KIA, 191 KIA (PROB), 19 DETAINEES, ONE PW (VC), USMC: FIVE KIA, 64 WIA.

6. PLANS: 01 MARCH, 1/4 (REIN) CONTS S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED ZONE WITH EMPHASIS TO S.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 281405Z FEB 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO TASK FORCE XRAY
CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
TASK FORCE XRAY SITREP NR 142 FOR 280001H TO 282400H FEB 67

1. MAJOR UNIT OPNS: SEE SPECIAL SIX HR SITREPS
2. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:
 - A. NAME OF OPN: DESOTO
 - B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D
 - C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 7846)
 - D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: TF XRAY, 7TH MAR CMD GRU, 3/7 REIN, 1/5 (-) (REIN)
 - E. CAS: 1ST MAW
 - F. NGF: USS TURNER JOY DD 951
 - G. DTG INITIATED: 262000H JAN 67
 - H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT
 - I. CUM CAS: VC: 221 KIA, 486 KIA (PROB), 48 WIA (PROB).

26 CIV DEFENDANTS, SEVEN DETAINEES, SEVEN INNOCENT CIV. USMC:
30 KIA, 300 WIA, THREE DOW.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

A. NAME OF OPN: DECKHOUSE VI

B. TYPE OF OPN: S&D

C. AREA OF OPN: QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (BS 8047)

D. UNIT PARTICIPATING: 1/4 (REIN)

E. CAS: 1ST MAW

F. NGF: NONE

G. DTG INITIATED: 160930H

H. DTG TERMINATED: CONT

I. CUM CAS: VC: 241 KIA (PROB), 18 DETAINEES,

ONE PW (VC). USMC: FIVE KIA, 63 WIA.

J. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN

K. ENEMY SITUATION: NO CHANGE

L. COUNTRY FAIR OPN: NONE

M. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. SEVENTH MARINES

(1) 1/7: CLATE ENTERED 271500, CO B SQD SEC PTL (BS

CG TFRAY

ONE OF FIVE

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

693948) OBS SIX FEMALE VC, BLK PJ'S, CARRYING TWO CARBINES, ONE M-1 RIFLE VIC (BS 695948). CHALLENGED IN VN. VC FLED TO NE. FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS. TWO VC WIA (PROB). 280720. CO B SQD SEC PTL (BS 665959) OBS THREE VC WITH WPN VIC (BS 666959). FIRED 12 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB). CAPTURED THREE CHICOM GRENS, ONE CART BELT, DOCUMENTS, FWD BN S-2. ALSO APPREH FIVE VCS IN SAME AREA. FIVE DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.

281500, CO A SQD CMB (BT 654043) OBS SEVEN VC, BLK PJ'S, WPN VIC (BT 657042). RECD TEN RDS SA. RETD 40 RDS SA, ONE RD 3.5. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA.

(2) 2/7: (LATE ENTRY) 271240, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 495957) TRIPPED ONE BOOBYTRAP (TYPE UNK). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). (LATE ENTRY) 271410, CO E SQD SEC PTL (BS 555910) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 555927). TEN RDS SA FM (BS 556903). TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). RECD 50 RDS SA. ONE REACTION SQD AND ONTOS SENT TO ASSIST IN SEARCH. 271630, REACTION SQD (BS 555908) RECD 200 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 557906). RETD 500 RDS SA. ONTOS RETD 16 RDS .50 CAL. EIGHT RDS 126MM. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). SEARCH REVEALED THREE VC KIA. ALSO APPREH ONE DETAINEE IN SAME AREA, NO ID. CUM CAS:

USMC: THREE WIA (TOW EVAC). VC: THREE KIA, ONE DETAINEE.

280650, CO G FT AMB RETURNING TO CMB BASE TRIPPED ONE VC BOOBYTRAP (4-26) VIC (BS 511450). THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).

280930, CO G SQD SEC PTL (BS 557938) TRIPPED ONE VC M-26 GRENADE BOOBYTRAP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

281100, CO G SQD CMB PTL (BS 495946) RECD TEN RDS AW FM VIC (BS 494046). RETD 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT TO W. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

(3) 1/5: (LATE ENTRY) 271545, CO D 1/26 (OPCON 1/5) SQD SEC PTL (BS 388122) FOUND TWO TUNNELS (2'X2X2") AND (6'X 6'X3'). DESTROY BOTH. APPREH TWO DETAINEES IN HOUSE IN SAME AREA, CONTAINING ONE CHICOM GRENADE. TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.

(4) 3/5: NO CONTACTS

B. 3/7: COM'S OPN DESOTO

C. 1/4: COM'S OPN DECKHOUSE VI

D. 1ST RECON BN:

(1) CO A: (LATE ENTRY) 272030, SQD 1ST PLAT (BS 635588) RECD 40 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 645597). RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO M-79 GRENS. OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS: (LATE ENTRY) 272300, RECD 40 RDS SA FM UNK SOURCE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 1ST FORCE: 281645, 6TH PLAT (BS 433853) OBS TEN VC,
HLR PJ'S, PACKS, WPNS MOVING E VIC (BS 446845). CALLED FIRE MSN.
TEN VC KIA.

E. CHU LAI DEF CMD: NO CONTACTS

F. 1ST FAG:

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
100 H	51	30	73	154	146	8	
107 H			4	4	4		
155 H	3	12	15	30	18	12	
155 G	1	2		3	3		
8" H	1	5		6	6		
175 G	2			2	2		

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
100 H	1413	52	179		1644
107 H	16	2			18
155 H	261	10		71	348
155 G	17			9	26

8" H	25	25
175 G	10	10

ARTY MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING:		
OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
100 H	52	15	41	106	106	

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	TOTAL
100 H	1183	36	175		1294

NGF MSNS FIRED/RDS EXPENDED:

DESOTO

TOTAL MSNS FIRED:

AMMO EXPENDED:

	HE	WP	ILLUM
3" / 50	29		
5" / 54	30		

EFFECT OF WEATHER: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS
SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RSLTS
1/7	3	3
		NEG

KIT CARSON

NR INDIV

NR EMPLOYED

UNCLASSIFIED

3-5

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL - FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS**

1/7	2	2
2/7	1	1
1/5	1	1
3/5	1	0

KIT CARSON RESULT: 1/7, ONE TM ATTACHED TO CO C CONDUCTING
 HIEU HOI MEETINGS ON S&C OPN IN MY HUE (H). 2/7, ONE VC
 TURNED HIMSELF INTO BINH SON DIST HQS AS A RESULT OF LETTER
 WRITTEN TO HIM BY KIT CARSON. 1/5, EMPLOYED ON OPN DESOTO.

RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D-OPNS	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	BN	POST	SNIPER
1/5	50	2	0	7	3	0	1	11	0
2/5	40	3	0	16	0	0	0	65	0
1/7	30	22	0	28	3	0	0	41	6

2/7	20	15	0	8	3	0	0	21	0
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
USMC	8	1	0	6	2	0	0	0	0
1ST NCR BN	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
1ST BRAY									
TOTALS	160	43	13	65	11	0	3	138	6

USMC CONTACTS: 10 DAY, 2 NIGHT, 7 VC INITIATED.

TOTAL CASUALTIES: VC: 15 KIA
 4 WIA (R 03)
 8 DET
 USMC: 9 WIA

1ST BRAY SQUAD UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVIDER	DTG	ACTION	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
COORDINATES	SIZE	TYPE			
QUANG TR					
11 APR 68 201345	SQD	SEC	D-1-26 OPCON 1/5 NONE	UNK NONE 2 DET	US

4-5

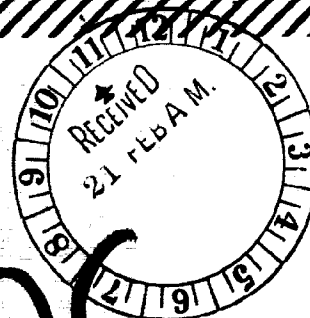
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 654043	231100	SQD	CMB	A-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA	US
(JANG NGAZ BS 555987	271410	SQD	SEC	E-2-7 3 WIA	UNK 3 KIA, 1 DET	VC
BS 633946	271500	SQD	SEC	B-1-7 NONE	UNK 2 WIA (P)	US
BS 639508	272030	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 635586	272300	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 611450	230630	FT	AMB	G-2-7 3 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 665957	280720	SQD	SEC	B-1-7 NONE	UNK 1 KIA, 2 WIA (P) 5 DET	US
BS 657938	280930	SQD	SEC	H-2-7 2 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 684946	281100	SQD	CMB	G-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	VC
BS 685967	271340	SQD	S&D	G-2-7 1 WIA	UNK NONE	VC
BS 433053	281645	FLAT	OP	1ST RECON NONE	UNK 10 KIA	US

5-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

O R 200617Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN *ccc*
 TO ZEN/CG III MAF
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/CG FORLOGCMD
 RUMVNG/ CG FIRST AIPCAV DIV LZ HAMMOND RVN
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
 XMT: THIRD MED BN
 THIRD MT BN
 SEVENTH MT BN
 FIRST DENT CO
 THIRD DENT CO
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	INFO
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN DESOTO, SITREP 94 FOR 200001H TO 200600H FEB 67.

1. UNIT PSNS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL NIGHT PTLS AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACT:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 191600, 1ST PLAT, CO A, 1ST RECON BN (3S 723375) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS, BLK PJS AND GREEN UTILITIES. CALL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2442E C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY MSN OF FOUR RDS 105MM HE. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

B. 200300, L-3-7 DEF PSN (3S 813412) RECD FIVE TO TEN IN-COMING GREN, AND TEN TO 12 RDS MORTAR, UNK CAL. (BS 803425) RETD TEN RDS M-79, EIGHT M-26 GRENS, TEN RDS 60MM MORTAR, 30 RDS 105MM HE. UNK RES.

C. 200330, L-3-7 DEF PSN (BS 797416) FOUR TO FIVE EN TRIPPED UNK BB TRAP AND THREW FOUR GREN INTO FRIENDLY PSN. (BS 797417) RETD 25 RDS SA AND FOUR GREN. TWO VC KIA TWO VC KIA (PROB)
 WPNS CAPTURED: THREE CHI COM GREN. FWD BN CP

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: FOR 20 FEB: APPROX 200600H, CO L ADV WITH CO I TO PSNS VIC (BS 817401). CONT ADV VIA SA BINH VIC (BS 823423) TO CONDUCT N TO S SWEEP OF HAI MON (1) VIC (BS 832397). CONT ATTACK ON ORDER TO VIC (BS 826387). CO I: APPROX 200600, ADVANCE WITH CO L TO PSNS VIC (BS 817401). CONT ADV TO SWEEP TO TAN TU (2) VIC (BS 823393). EST BLKG PSNS AND BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ADV OF CO L. MOVE TO BN CP/NUI DANG VIC (BS 814384), ON ORDER. CO M: ON ORDER, APPROX 200600, CONDUCT CO (-) SWEEP TO AN TRUNG (2) VIC (BS 812410). SUPPORT ADV OF CO I AND CO L. CO M-3-5: CONDUCT PLAT (REIN) RECON IN FORCE TO VIC AN TRUONG (2) VIC (BS 797403): ONTO SECTION

ENCLOSURE(37)

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2448E C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ATTACHED. SUPPORT ADVANCE OF CO I AND CO L. ON ORDER, EST BLKG PSNS
 AT AN LAC (I) VIC (BS 828387), SUPPORT ATTACK OF CO L. CC K: CONT
 DEF OF NUI DAU, TO INCLUDE LOCAL RECON ONE CMBT PTLS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC: 25 KIA	EN: 146 KIA
239 WIA	346 KIA (PROB)
2 BNC	12 WIA (PROB)
2 DOW	3 DETAINEES
	19 CIVIL DEF
	7 INNOCENT CIV

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES